



AGENDA

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

June 5, 2017

8:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- A. Committee of the Whole 05/01/2017
- B. Committee of the Whole 05/15/2017
- C. Village Board 05/15/2017

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- A. Warrant Register 05/30/2017

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

- A. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of June 5, 2017
TIF 4 Selection of Developer - Corner Property

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the

opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. ComEd supply of electricity service fee for the new Police Station 200 E. Sigwalt St.
- B. Senior Center Roof Replacement Bid Award

CONSENT LEGAL

- A. A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of Wheeling
(Use of Wheeling's jail facility during construction of police building)
- B. An Ordinance Amending Chapters 3 and 23 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code
(Code section amendments affected by department name change from Building Services to Building and Life Safety Department)
- C. An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights, Approving a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision and Granting Certain Variations from the Arlington Heights Municipal Code
(2214 E. Palatine Road)
- D. A Resolution Establishing Prevailing Wages
(Illinois Department of Labor prevailing rate for laborers, mechanics and other workers employed in Public Works)

CONSENT PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. Bond Waiver - Dr. Peter Geittman Foundation

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Building Code Review Board: Proposed variance request from Chapter 23, Section R305.1

- B. BCRB - Proposed variance request from Chapter 23, Section 203-402
- C. BCRB - Proposed variance request from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 for 610 E. Maude Ave.
- D. Chapter 28 Text Amendments - PC#17-005

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. Request for Closed Session per 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21): Discussion of minutes lawfully closed, whether for purposes of approval of the minutes or the semi-annual review of the minutes

-and -

5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11): Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the Village has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the Board finds that an action is probable or imminent

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, (847)368-5793 (Voice), (847)368-5980 (Fax) or drobb@vah.com.



Item: Committee of the Whole Minutes 5/1/17

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cow 5/1/17

Type

Minutes

**MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE-OF-THE-WHOLE MEETING OF THE PRESIDENT AND
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
33 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD - COMMUNITY ROOM
MONDAY, MAY 1, 2017 AT 7:30 PM**

Mayor Tom Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:30 PM.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Mayor Hayes; Trustees Blackwood, Glasgow, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Village Manager Randy Recklaus

OTHERS PRESENT: Newly Elected Trustee Richard Baldino; Michael Brito Amador for Mago Grill & Cantina; Jason Gagnor and Tiffany Bensen for Fox & Hound

1. MAGO GRILL & CANTINA – 107 & 115 WEST CAMPBELL STREET – SERVICE OF ALCOHOL ON PUBLIC PROPERTY FOR OUTDOOR DINING.

Michael Brito Amador, who is representing Mago Grill & Cantina, was present to answer questions from Mayor Hayes and the Trustees. He reported they currently occupy space at 115 W. Campbell and are expanding into the space directly east. The two spaces, 107 and 115 W. Campbell, would resemble each other. Mago is asking for approval of their outdoor dining area. They would be maintaining the 5' clearance that is required by the Village.

Charles Perkins, Director of Planning and Community Development, reported to the Board that there were no concerns by staff with this request. All requirements had been met.

Trustee Tinaglia asked Mr. Perkins if planters and decorative features were still used with the outdoor dining concept. He knows that the fencing requirement has been done away with but last year he noticed that some places just had tables and chairs outside and nothing else identifying the dining space. Mr. Perkins responded that reminders had been sent to licensees about using the planters.

Trustee Scaletta stated that according to the submitted plans from Mago, it appears that the outdoor dining area is limited to seating a party of four at each table. He asked if larger parties can be accommodated. Mr. Amador responded that tables could be pushed closer together to accommodate a larger party. Trustee Scaletta stated that he wanted to make sure people would not be able to place two or more chairs at a four-seat table that would creep into the walkway meant for pedestrian traffic.

Trustee Sidor asked Mr. Perkins if the 5' measurement was taken from the end of the planter to the tree grates, the tree itself or the cement surrounding the tree. He asked what the code required. Mr. Perkins responded that the code requires 3' minimum but

we require 5'. The measurement is taken 5' from the light fixture to the inside of the tree grate.

TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE TINAGLIA TO RECOMMEND THAT THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES RECOMMEND TO THE VILLAGE BOARD THE REQUEST FROM MAGO GRILL & CANTINA TO USE A PORTION OF THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK FOR OUTDOOR EATING, INCLUDING THE SERVICE OF ALCOHOL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED SEATING PLAN.

Motion passed unanimously.

2. **CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDING TO THE LIQUOR COMMISSIONER THE ISSUANCE OF A CLASS "AA" LIQUOR LICENSE TO FUN EATS AND DRINKS, LLC., DBA FOX & HOUND #65060, LOCATED AT 910-918 WEST DUNDEE ROAD, SUITES A01-A03.**

Mayor Hayes swore in Jason Gagnon, District Manager and Tiffany Bensen, On-Site Manager.

Mr. Gagnon stated his position is District Manager for Michigan and Illinois for Fox & Hound and Champps. Mayor Hayes asked how often Mr. Gagnon visited the Arlington Heights location. Mr. Gagnon stated he visits three times per month.

Village Manager Randy Recklaus reported to the Board that this is just a change in ownership. There's not a change in employees so it will be a seamless change that customers will not notice.

On January 10, 2017 the Arlington Heights Police Department (AHPD) completed a background check on Michael Kelly, the owner of Fun Eats & Drinks. No derogatory issues were found. On April 5, 2017 the AHPD did a background check on Ms. Benson and no issues were found. A walk-thru was conducted in April and no issues were noted with the layout and submitted floor plan.

Mayor Hayes asked Ms. Bensen about her experience with Fox & Hound. She reported that she has been with the company for nine years. She started as a bartender and then transferred to the Schaumburg location. She was then promoted to regional trainer within the company and then came back to the Arlington Heights location to take over as General Manager.

Mayor Hayes reported that there was a liquor violation at this location last August for an underage sale and asked if Ms. Bensen had been involved with it. Ms. Benson reported that she was still a regional trainer at that time and not managing the Arlington Heights restaurant.

Mayor Hayes asked Ms. Bensen if she had managed any other location and she stated that she had managed the Bloomingdale location which did not have any liquor violations while she was managing.

Mayor Hayes said that there will be 64 employees working at the Arlington Heights location. How many of those will be serving or handling alcohol? Ms. Bensen stated that 34 employees will be serving or handling alcohol and all of them are Basset trained.

Mayor Hayes asked if there was a Basset training location that employees attended. Mr. Gagnon reported that employees take an on-line training course where Ms. Bensen assigns the training. Employees are also required to take a bar class which right now Ms. Bensen is teaching. Ms. Bensen reported that she is also a certified TIPS trainer.

Trustee Tinaglia asked Mr. Gagnon about the number of stores he is in charge of. Mr. Gagnon reported that he currently has seven stores.

Trustee LaBedz asked what Michael Kelly's role was with Fox & Hound. Mr. Gagnon replied that Mr. Kelly is the owner who purchased Fox & Hound from Last Call Operating Co I., Inc.

TRUSTEE LABEDZ MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE SIDOR TO RECOMMEND TO THE LIQUOR COMMISSIONER THE ISSUANCE OF A CLASS "AA" LIQUOR LICENSE TO FUN EATS AND DRINKS, LLC, DBA FOX & HOUND #65060, LOCATED AT 910-918 W. DUNDEE ROAD, SUITES A01-A03.

Motion passed unanimously.

3. ADJOURNMENT

TRUSTEE SIDOR MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE LABEDZ TO ADJOURN THE MEETING. Motion passed unanimously. Meeting adjourned at 7:55 PM.

Reported By: Diane Staggs, Administrative Asst. II



Item: COW 5/15/17

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COW 5/15/17

Type

Minutes

**MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE-OF-THE-WHOLE MEETING OF THE PRESIDENT AND
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
33 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD - COMMUNITY ROOM
MONDAY, MAY 15, 2017 AT 7:30 PM**

Mayor Tom Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:30 PM.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Mayor Hayes; Trustees Baldino, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Village Manager Randy Recklaus, Assistant Village Manager Diana Mikula

OTHERS PRESENT: Aleksandar Dupor for Shakou; Raul Zavala for Raul's Kitchen; Scott Rowader for Special Events Commission

**1. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDING TO THE LIQUOR COMMISSIONER THE
ISSUANCE OF A CLASS "A" LIQUOR LICENSE TO SHAKOU LLC SERIES
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, DBA SHAKOU, LOCATED AT 70 N. VAIL.**

Mayor Hayes swore in Aleksandar Dupor.

Ms. Mikula reported to the Board that Mr. Dupor is seeking a Class "A" liquor license which permits the retail sale in restaurants only of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises where sold with a seating capacity at tables for a minimum of 25 persons for food service. Mr. Dupor is leasing the establishment, he is Basset certified and he also owns four other Shakou restaurants with locations in Libertyville, St. Charles, Barrington and Park Ridge. There was a liquor violation in 2014 at the Libertyville location by a bartender. The current address has had two liquor violations by previous owners back in 2002 and 2005.

Ms. Mikula further reported that the Arlington Heights Police Department completed a background check on Mr. Dupor and his wife Chrissy Dupor. Each owns 50% of Shakou LLC Series Arlington Heights. No convictions were disclosed and no criminal derogatory information was found on either applicant. In addition, no lawsuits, judgments, or liens were outstanding. A walk-thru of the establishment was conducted with a slight modification to the floor plan to reflect the current seating plan.

Mayor Hayes asked for clarification on the floor plan. Ms. Mikula explained that there were four types of areas – the front dining area which has 92 chairs at tables, the bar area has 16 stools, a sushi bar which has eight stools, a waiting/dining area surrounding those two bar areas, and the back room has a lounge with seating at a loveseat-type seating arrangement. The total number of seats is approximately 154.

Mayor Hayes asked Mr. Dupor about his experience in the restaurant and liquor business. Mr. Dupor responded that his first restaurant opened four years ago which is in Libertyville. He and his wife have been in the business for 25 years ranging from

anything from Sports Bars, American menus, etc. The Shakou brand was developed about five years ago. Libertyville was their first location, St. Charles second, Barrington third, Park Ridge fourth and finally Arlington Heights. Each location is identical in menus and pricing but the layouts are different – Park Ridge and Arlington Heights locations are located only on one floor where the other locations have two floors.

Mr. Dupor stated he will be running the operation and will be hiring a general manager and an assistant manager soon. There will be around 30 – 40 employees and all will be required to have Basset certification within 30 days of employment.

Hours of operation will be Monday – Thursday: 11 AM – Midnight; Friday: 11 AM – 1 AM; Saturday: 12 PM – 1 AM; Sunday: 4 PM – 10 PM. Mr. Dupor is aware that a limited dinner menu must be available after 11 PM.

Trustee LaBedz expressed her excitement in having Shakou open a location in Arlington Heights. She asked if Mr. Dupor had an opening date set. Mr. Dupor replied that if things go well he's hoping for Tuesday, May 30.

Trustee Rosenberg asked what the restaurant's 11 PM menu would offer. Mr. Dupor stated that the back kitchen would close but the sushi kitchen will be open until the restaurant closes. Mr. Dupor said his hours may change. He is not really into the bar scene, he's more into the restaurant scene. Most of his locations close at 11 or 11:30 PM.

Trustee Rosenberg asked Mr. Dupor to explain the lounge area of the restaurant. Mr. Dupor responded that area is really more of a sitting lounge. Patrons can have dinner in the area or they can sit there until their table is ready. There is no bar in the lounge area.

Trustee Tinaglia complimented Mr. Dupor on his Barrington location and his success in the restaurant business.

Trustee Scaletta asked about the employee who had a liquor violation at the Libertyville location. Mr. Dupor reported that the employee was suspended for one week and there was a change in the training method used on employees.

TRUSTEE TINAGLIA MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE SIDOR TO RECOMMEND TO THE LIQUOR COMMISSIONER THE ISSUANCE OF A CLASS "A" LIQUOR LICENSE TO SHAKOU LLC SERIES ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, DBA SHAKOU, LOCATED AT 70 N. VAIL. Motion passed unanimously.

2. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDING TO THE LIQUOR COMMISSIONER THE ISSUANCE OF A CLASS "E" LIQUOR LICENSE TO RAUL'S KITCHEN CORP., DBA RAUL'S KITCHEN, LOCATED AT 2200 W. EUCLID AVE. (BACKSTRETCH KITCHEN)

Mayor Hayes sworn in Raul Zavala, owner of Raul's Kitchen.

Assistant Village Manager Diana Mikula reported to the Board she conducted a walk-thru of the backstretch with Mr. Zavala last week. He is before the Village Board seeking a Class “E” liquor license, which is beer & wine sales only in the backstretch which is part of Arlington Park. The backstretch includes its kitchen which is primarily for those who live there during the racing season. Typically they have about 1100 people that live there during that time. The entrance to the backstretch is limited by invitation only or a special security key card to get through and there is a security guard.

The Arlington Heights Police Department completed a background check on Mr. Zavala and there are no issues.

Mr. Zavala has previous restaurant experience. He owns another establishment in Chicago. The lease he obtained will just take him through the racing season that will end October 2. There was a liquor violation at this location by the previous owner back in 2014. Mr. Zavala has no previous liquor violations.

Mayor Hayes asked Mr. Zavala to tell him about his other establishment. Mr. Zavala responded that he opened his other restaurant last October. He started in the business by doing catering. Mayor Hayes asked if the layout of the backstretch kitchen had changed. Mr. Zavala reported that it had not changed. Mr. Zavala stated that he will have four employees and he will be there most of the time. He will spend about 10 hours a day at the backstretch location. His two sisters will be helping him – one in the morning and one in the afternoon. One sister is Basset trained and the other will be.

Trustee Scaletta asked if Mr. Zavala served liquor at his other restaurant. Mr. Zavala reported that he did not but he had applied for a liquor license a few days after applying for the backstretch liquor license. All of his backstretch employees will be Basset trained.

Trustee Scaletta asked Mr. Zavala if any of his employees worked at Arlington Park last year. Mr. Zavala responded no.

Trustee Rosenberg and Trustee Scaletta asked Mr. Zavala if the hard liquor listed on his menu would be removed and he stated that they would be.

Trustee Rosenberg reminded Mr. Zavala that some type of food must be available during all alcohol sales. Mr. Zavala acknowledged that he understood.

TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE LABEDZ TO RECOMMEND TO THE LIQUOR COMMISSIONER THE ISSUANCE OF A CLASS “E” LIQUOR LICENSE TO RAUL’S KITCHEN CORP., DBA RAUL’S KITCHEN, LOCATED AT 2200 W. EUCLID AVE. (BACKSTRETCH KITCHEN). Motion passed unanimously.

3. INTERVIEW OF SCOTT ROWADER FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE SPECIAL EVENTS COMMISSION – TERM ENDING: 4/30/21

Mayor Hayes introduced Mr. Rowader and he spoke about Mr. Rowader's 40 years of employment with the Village and how glad he was to see that Mr. Rowader wanted to

Committee-of-the-Whole Minutes

May 15, 2017

Page 3 of 4

be appointed to the Special Events Commission. Mr. Rowader is very familiar with this Commission because of working with them during his employment.

Mr. Rowader stated that he was looking forward to being appointed to the Special Events Commission, and serving the residents of the Village.

The Board thanked Mr. Rowader for his willingness to serve the Village.

TRUSTEE TINAGLIA MOVED TO CONCUR IN THE MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF SCOTT ROWADER TO THE SPECIAL EVENTS COMMISSION WITH TERM ENDING 4/30/21. TRUSTEE SCALETTA SECONDED THE MOTION. Motion passed unanimously.

4. ADJOURNMENT

TRUSTEE LABEDZ MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE SCALETTA TO ADJOURN THE MEETING. Motion passed unanimously. Meeting adjourned at 7:55 PM.

Reported By: Diane Staggs, Administrative Asst. II



Item: VB Minutes 5/15/17

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

VB 05/15/17

Type

Minutes



MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

May 15, 2017

8:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Hayes and the following Trustees responded to roll: LaBedz, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia, Baldino and Rosenberg.

Absent were Trustees Glasgow and Blackwood.

Also in attendance were: Randy Recklaus, Tom Kuehne, Scott Shirley, Diana Mikula, Charles Perkins, Mark Burkland, Robin Ward and Becky Hume.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Village Board 05/01/2017

Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Bert Rosenberg Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

B. Committee of the Whole 05/08/2017

Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Abstain: Baldino

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 05/15/2017

Approved

Trustee Bert Rosenberg moved to approve the Warrant Register dated 5/15/17 in the amount of \$1,783,421.71. Trustee John Scaletta Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

A. Memorial Day 2017 Preview from Greg Padovani, Chairman - Veterans Memorial Committee

Greg Padovani, Chairman of the Memorial Day Committee, announced the 98th annual Memorial Day Parade and Ceremony on May 29th, 2017. The ceremony is at Memorial Park, one block west of the Memorial Library at 11:00 a.m. Contact Mr. Padovani at greg.padovani@gmail.com with questions.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

IX. OLD BUSINESS

A. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of May 8, 2017

Approved

Election of President Pro Tem

Trustee Sidor moved, seconded by Trustee Tinaglia, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board the Election of Trustee Carol Blackwood as President Pro Tem. The motion passed unanimously.

Trustee Mike Sidor moved to elect Trustee Carol Blackwood as President Pro Tem. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- B. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting Approved
of May 8, 2017

Proposed Change From a Self-Insurance
Program to IRMA

Trustee Tinaglia moved, seconded by Trustee Scaletta, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board to enter into an agreement with IRMA to provide all of the Village's General Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurance needs as of June 1, 2017. This includes the establishment of a \$540,038 Village Reserve Fund at IRMA using existing reserves from the General Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurance Funds. The motion passed unanimously.

Trustee Rosenberg said by changing over the Village will save almost \$350,000 in insurance costs in a calendar year. He said he was happy with the change and think it will make a big difference in saving a significant amount of money.

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee John Scaletta Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- C. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting Approved
of May 15, 2017

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor
Commissioner the issuance of a Class "A"
Liquor License to Shakou LLC Series Arlington
Heights, dba Shakou, located at 70 N. Vail

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to recommend to the Liquor Commissioner the approval of a Class "A" Liquor License to Shakou LLC, dba Shakou. Trustee Mike Sidor Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- D. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting Approved
of May 15, 2017

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor
Commissioner the issuance of a Class "E" Liquor
License to Raul's Kitchen Corp., dba Raul's
Kitchen, located at 2200 W. Euclide Ave.
(Backstretch Kitchen)

Trustee John Scaletta moved to recommend to the Liquor Commissioner
the issuance of a Class "E" Liquor License to Raul's Kitchen Corp. dba
Rau'ls Kitchen. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- E. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting Approved
of May 15, 2017

Interview of Scott Rowader for Appointment to
the Special Events Commission - Term Ending:
4/30/21

President Hayes administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Rowader.

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee John Scaletta Seconded
the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

X. CONSENT AGENDA

CONSENT OLD BUSINESS

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. Asphalt Cold Patch 2017 Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded
the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- B. Police Station Pre-Cast and Structural Steel Bid Approved
Package #3B

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- C. Rand Road Corridor Identification Enhancement Approved
- RFP

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- D. Pavement Rejuvenation Contract Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- E. Northwest Highway/Wilke Road Improvements; Approved
Construction Engineering Services Addendum
No. 1

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- F. 2017 MFT Street Reconstruction Program Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

CONSENT LEGAL

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| A. | A Resolution Accepting an Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Grant (Victim Services Coordinator Program) | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R17-033. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|--|----------|
| B. | An Ordinance Amending Chapter 13 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (Making available a Class "A" liquor license) | Approved |
|----|--|----------|

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve 17-021. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| C. | A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Rolling Meadows (Use of Rolling Meadows' jail facility during construction of police building) | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R17-034/A17-033. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| D. | A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with Elk Grove Village (Use of Elk Grove Village's jail facility during | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

construction of police building)

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R17-085/A17-034. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| E. | A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of Buffalo Grove (Use of Buffalo Grove's jail facility during construction of police building) | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R17-036/A17-035. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| F. | A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of Palatine (Use of Palatine's jail facility during construction of police building) | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R17-037/A17-036. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| G. | A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of Mount Prospect (Use of Mt. Prospect's jail facility during construction of police building) | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R17-038/A17-037. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

A.	Boards & Commissions Appointments/Reappointments	Approved
----	---	----------

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

CONSENT PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| B. | A Resolution Appointing a Delegate and
Alternate Delegate to the Intergovernmental
Risk Management Agency
(Thomas Kuehne, Delegate and Mary Rath,
Alternate Delegate) | Approved |
|----|---|----------|

Trustee Bert Rosenberg moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

- | | | |
|----|--|----------|
| C. | 2214 E. Palatine Rd. Subdivision - PC#17-002
Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, Rezoning from
R-1 to R-2 | Approved |
|----|--|----------|

Mr. Recklaus said that Staff's recommendation differs from the Plan Commission's recommendation. The basic difference is whether the cost of improvements should be put forth upfront as is typically done, or after the second lot is developed. The Village's model is for improvements to be installed by the petitioner up front so costs can be paid for by the proceeds of the sale of multiple lots, alleviating the cost pressure on just one owner installing improvements at a later date. Pushing the installation of improvements later would also be harder for staff to enforce and would more disruptive to homeowners in the adjacent lot.

Mr. Perkins said the request is to subdivide the property it into two lots. The petitioner is asking for two major variations. The first is to not be required to put in a sidewalk and the second is to delay the water main installation along the western edge of the property until the home on the southern lot is demolished/rebuilt or expanded. This lot is unusual in that it is very deep and is serviced by a private service line connecting to Lilac. Because this is a subdivision request, Village Code requires a sidewalk. By adding one on this lot, the sidewalk network in the neighborhood would be closer to completion. The Plan Commission waived the requirement for a sidewalk. They also voted to defer the water main installation until the original home was redeveloped. Staff recommends installation of the water main and sidewalk now.

Richard Laubenstein, attorney for the petitioner, said this is the Hogreve homestead and the house has been there since 1955. The subdivisions grew up around it. They would like to change the zoning to make it R-2 which is consistent with the west edge of the property. A new home is to being proposed on the northern side of the property. They have 2 potential

buyers for this property and had no luck in selling the property to one buyer. It has been on the market since 2015.

There are no sidewalks on their side of Lilac Terrace so there would be nothing for the proposed sidewalk to connect to. The Plan Commission said it didn't make sense to have a sidewalk go in that wasn't connected to anything. The Village Ordinance is a one size fits all and doesn't take into account the specialness of this situation. There is a provision in the Code which would permit subdivision approval with non-conformities as long as it is noted in the ordinance approving the subdivision. Installing the sidewalk would cost \$1,940. The petitioner would like this condition deferred or delayed until the sidewalk connects to something.

The existing home presently is serviced with water, waste and fire protection from existing lines. The buyer of lot 2 is willing to allow for a private easement up the east side of the lot to allow for continued access by lot 1 for water and waste lines. They are proposing an easement be put in place along the west end of the property to allow for future installation of a new water line/main in the event of the existing home on lot 1 is taken down and a new residence constructed on lot 1. The cost of new hydrant and water main is \$48,771.25. The sale price of the existing residence is \$235,000. The property is currently mortgaged. There are no funds available to pay for a water main.

Mr. Laubenstein concluded that a water main which only serves one home will have a lot of non-moving water and more sediment problems. The line from the house is the homeowner's responsibility, not the Village's. The language in the subdivision document provides for the land to be restored after the new water main is installed or repaired.

Trustee Comments

Trustee Tinaglia said he was okay holding off on the sidewalk until things are done. He asked the buyer of lot 2 if he was okay with the easement scenario recognizing that if landscaping is put in, it could be torn up in the future. John Kee stepped forward and said the lot is so large, that he can afford to take 10 feet on either side. He has plans already with that accommodation.

Trustee Scaletta asked how the water will work. Mr. Perkins said a new public line would be installed on the west side. The sewer line will remain on the east and serves multiple households in the neighborhood. The existing water supply line is on the east also. The new home's water line would connect to Lilac. Engineering and Public Works are concerned with water line disruption in the future and pressure on the line to the existing line. The proposed main would give 6" service versus 1" service. Trustee Scaletta asked if the concern is the water pressure, why not require the new owner have a new line to his house. Mr. Perkins said the concern is that it wouldn't comply with Code. Trustee Scaletta said he agreed that if the house is knocked down or added on to, that is a good time to add the

fire hydrant and water line. He said he appreciated the Village's position on the sidewalk, but didn't necessarily agree. This area doesn't have sidewalks everywhere and people seem to like it. Mr. Perkins said if it isn't required, it will never get done. Trustee Scaletta said if the Village is going to require that Mr. Kee have a sidewalk, the Village should be responsible for building the sidewalk on the corner lot. If the Village is not willing to do it, it is not appropriate to require the new owner to do so.

Trustee LaBedz said there is no compelling reason to require the sidewalk as it would be building a sidewalk to nowhere. She said the water main is more troublesome. Twenty years from now, whoever is working this property will ask why the Village didn't do something when they had the chance. Mr. Perkins said if and when the private line fails, Public Works is called even if it is a private line because the house has no water service. Even though it is not the Village's responsibility, the Village ends up helping out.

Mr. Burkland said it is much more functional to do it the right way.

Mr. Perkins said currently the lot has a private service that takes in Village water. Private lines can be 1 ½ to 2-3 inches in size. A Public water main is 4-6 inches. Mr. Recklaus said it isn't just the size, it is the ownership. If the line fails, one property owner could be responsible for damages to another property owner. Ideally if house 2 is built, they get their own water line. If house 1 is rehabbed, they would have to run a new line all the way to Lilac. The water lines will be completely independent.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if construction occurs in 10 years on house 1, would a fire hydrant be required. The answer was yes. Mr. Laubenstein said the purchaser of lot 1 knows this could cost them \$48,000 and that this is a condition. Ms. Ward said the easements and ordinance will be recorded. It is unusual to have a future condition like this and with a change of ownership, things can develop.

Mr. Perkins said with the thousands of permits a year it would be challenging for staff to catch. There is nothing in Village's system that would flag the property as having a condition like this if the property was being improved.

Mr. Laubenstein said in a transfer, the buyer's attorney would have the information. No lender will make a loan without all copies of documents. The Plat will have a notation. It would be a civil law matter, not a Village matter. Trustee Rosenberg said the new owner could be forced to be saddled with a large bill to accomplish these things which is why staff is encouraging it to be done now. Mr. Laubenstein said the new main may never be needed. If this can't be done, the property deals will go away and the lot will be unoccupied. The owners are now living at the Lutheran Home.

Mr. Burkland said that lot 2 will be a construction site, so there is no better time to lay a pipe than now. If house 2 sits there for 60 more years, it makes it harder still.

Trustee Sidor asked about the condition of moving the shed 3". Mr. Laubenstein said it will be moved. Trustee Sidor said he was struggling, but concurs with the Plan Commission's decision. It makes sense now. One can't predict the future.

Trustee Tinaglia said he'd like to look at the problem differently. Right now it is a 1" line that goes 300 feet. If this was a new house set this far back and they wanted a 3" line, the Village wouldn't put a water main there, and only a service line would be put in. Trustee Tinaglia said it didn't make sense to put in a big line that serves one house and dead ends to a hydrant. He asked if the Village truly wanted a 6" line owned by the Village with a hydrant on the end that has stagnant water which requires flushing and holds sediment. Trustee Tinaglia said he did not want to put in a giant line servicing one house just because Code says to. He said it would be better to have a 2" line or whatever is necessary for that lot.

Mr. Recklaus said staff's job is to present the Code and the consequences. Sometimes there are judgement calls. This is a challenge as the subdivision is unique. Mr. Recklaus said that is what the Code requires. It is a one size fits all. When Public Works looks at how we do things, like flushing hydrants, it helps to have standardization. The more one-offs that exist, the more difficult it is.

Trustee Tinaglia said if he's building a home; he doesn't want that large of a main with stagnant water sitting on his lot which only gets used when someone takes a shower. He would rather have one nice service line that flows every time the faucet is turned on. Unless it connects to a loop, it doesn't make sense. Unless the Fire Department requires the hydrant, he will not advocate putting it in.

Trustee Baldino said Trustee Tinaglia summed up what he was thinking. The large water main dead ending into a fire hydrant is overkill for one property. He said it is correct that the water will sit in there and get stuck in the pipe and be stagnant.

President Hayes said traditionally he is one who strictly complies with Code, but this is a unique situation. The Board is not looking at a large subdivision so is not in danger of setting a precedent. He said he agreed with the Plan Commission since it was unanimous. He said he had more concern regarding with the sidewalk. The majority of the neighborhood has sidewalks. He said he would like to see both sidewalks filled in at some point to be consistent with policy set in the 90's.

Trustee Scaletta said if the Board doesn't waive requirement for sidewalk, there has to be something there that the Village is responsible for

connecting the sidewalk to Birchwood. It doesn't make sense for the property owner to have to put one in just because another property was sold and is being redeveloped on the back part.

Ms. Ward said that would be a separate motion from this Subdivision approval which would direct staff to put a sidewalk in at the neighboring property at a given time. Trustee Scaletta said if lot 2 is being required to put in a sidewalk, when they come in for permit, the Village should put in a sidewalk next door at the same time.

Mr. Perkins said in the 1990's there were many hearings and discussion regarding sidewalks and who would pay for them. There is a policy that the Board adopted. The Board should look at the policy before making that decision so the consequences are fully known.

Trustee Scaletta asked what if staff comes back and does not recommend the sidewalk be installed by the Village on the corner. He does not want require a sidewalk on lot 2 if the Village decides not to put one in connecting to Birchwood. Ms. Ward said the variation could be granted subsequent to staff researching what the policy is. There will be factual reporting back on the sidewalk issue before the final Ordinance comes back.

Mr. Laubenstein said there could be a variation to postpone construction of sidewalk until permits are received for lot 2.

Trustee Sidor said it seemed silly to require moving the shed 3". The petitioner said he was willing to do it.

Trustee Tinaglia asked if everyone was okay abandoning the Fire Hydrant. Mr. Perkins said according to the Fire Chief, the Department would want a hydrant if a large house was constructed on lot 1.

Trustee Tinaglia said this will give the petitioners the go ahead to divide the lot. It can be looked at down the road if the lot 1 owner wants to expand the home. He would want the fire department to weigh in at a later date. Modifications can be requested down the road.

Mr. Burkland said staff has the understanding that they need to research this. No motion is necessary. Mr. Recklaus said staff will put something in writing. Trustee Scaletta asked that the information come with time to ask questions prior to the next meeting.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if combining the lots into one line made sense. Trustee Tinaglia said no, each house has its own line.

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve a preliminary plat of subdivision to subdivide one single-family lot into two single-family lots; a Rezoning from R-1 One-Family Dwelling District to R-2 One-Family Dwelling District; a Variation from Section 29-501(b), to postpone the construction of the

sidewalk along Lilac Lane until a building permit is received for Lot 2; a Variation from Section 29-501(c) and (d), to postpone the construction of the water main and fire hydrant until such time as the home on Lot 1 is demolished and a new home is built or an addition of at least 50 percent of the size of the existing home is proposed; and a Variation from Section 29-503(a), (b), and (c), to postpone the provision of the maintenance and public improvement bond for the water main and fire hydrant until such time as the existing home on Lot 1 is demolished and a new home is built or an addition of at least 50 percent of the size of the existing home is proposed. Said development is conditioned upon the following: 1. Approval of the Final Plat of Subdivision. 2. The existing shed on the proposed Lot 1 shall be moved three inches to the south in order to comply with the required five-foot rear yard setback or shall be removed. 3. Land contribution fees for Lot 2 shall be paid for park, school, and library, per Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code. 4. A fee in lieu of detention in the amount of \$9,476 shall be required as per the requirements of the Engineering Department. 5. The application shall comply with all applicable federal, state and Village codes, regulations, and policies. Trustee Mike Sidor Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to adjourn at 9:57 p.m. Trustee John Scaletta Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Blackwood, Glasgow



Item: Warrant Register 5/30/17

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Warrant Register 5/30/2017

Type

Warrant Register



VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER FOR

CHECK DATE: 5 - 30 - 2017

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	General Fund	\$511,840.14
215	CDBG Fund	\$7,702.31
227	Foreign Fire Ins Tax Fund	\$9,355.29
235	Municipal Parkg Opr Fund	\$124,887.78
301	Debt Service Fund	\$1,045,250.00
401	Capital Projects Fund	\$50,454.01
431	Public Building Fund	\$298,479.31
435	EAB Fund	\$71,834.50
505	Water and Sewer Fund	\$172,387.61
515	Arts,Entert & Events Fund	\$39,329.31
605	Health Insurance Fund	\$308,431.33
611	General Liability Ins Fnd	\$3,800.00
615	Workers Compensation Ins	\$210,132.53
621	Fleet Operations Fund	\$7,290.92
625	Technology Fund	\$35,301.33
715	Guaranty Deposits Fund	\$3,580.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$2,900,056.37

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 0					
Division: 0					
206192	101-0000-433.14-00	AARP HEALTHCARE	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$220.78	\$220.78
206203	505-0000-140.10-00	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	POSTAGE	\$2,138.25	\$2,138.25
206206	715-0000-220.93-00	ANTHONY JAMES BUILDERS	REFUND BOND	\$450.00	\$450.00
206215	101-0000-433.14-00	BEVERLY BANDER	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$80.00	\$80.00
206221	101-0000-433.14-00	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$600.00	\$600.00
206222	101-0000-421.05-00	JOHN BONETE	REFUND VEHICLE STICKER	\$40.00	\$40.00
206223	101-0000-433.14-00	RUTH BORGARDT	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$80.00	\$80.00
206226	101-0000-433.14-00	ROBERT BUCKLEY	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$60.00	\$60.00
206228	101-0000-140.51-00	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$40.62	\$40.62
206235	505-0000-452.42-00	DAVID CHIET	REFUND O/P WATER FINAL	\$34.40	\$34.40
206259	715-0000-220.93-00	CROOK, JAMES D	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206263	715-0000-220.93-00	CUTTING EDGE OF	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206265	715-0000-220.93-00	DANLEYS GARAGE WORLD	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206266	715-0000-220.93-00	DESIGNERS & BUILDERS	REFUND BOND	\$930.00	\$930.00
206267	715-0000-220.93-00	DHI CAMBRIDGE HOMES 1	REFUND BOND	\$100.00	\$100.00
206268	715-0000-220.93-00	DICKEY, ROBERT	REFUND BOND	\$50.00	\$50.00
206271	715-0000-220.93-00	DRH CAMBRIDGE HOMES	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206272	715-0000-220.93-00	DRH CAMBRIDGE HOMES	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206274	715-0000-220.93-00	EUROPEAN CONCRETE & EXCAVATING	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206294	715-0000-220.93-00	HELLER LUMBER CO INC	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206310	101-0000-433.14-00	ILLINICARE HEALTH PLAN	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$178.88	\$288.53
			REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$109.65	
206312	101-0000-421.05-00	KAZUO ITO	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$30.00	\$30.00
206313	715-0000-220.93-00	J & J PAVEMENT REPAIRS	REFUND BOND	\$50.00	\$50.00
206318	715-0000-220.93-00	KOERTGEN, MAUREEN	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206319	101-0000-140.52-00	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	COPIER MAINTENANCE	\$663.78	\$663.78
206341	101-0000-433.14-00	NATL GOVERNMENT SERVICES	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$289.75	\$437.87
			REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$148.12	
206359	101-0000-421.05-00	TOM PHILIPS	REFUND VEHICLE STICKER	\$45.00	\$45.00
206360	101-0000-433.14-00	ROBERTA POPPE	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$74.38	\$74.38

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 2

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206373	101-0000-421.05-00	NAOKI SASAKI	REFUND VEHICLE STICKER	\$40.00	\$40.00
206379	715-0000-220.93-00	SELCK, GERTRAUD	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206389	101-0000-433.14-00	FRANCES SPIEGEL	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$73.92	\$73.92
206406	101-0000-433.14-00	UNITED HEALTHCARE 2	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$400.00	\$400.00
206418	715-0000-220.93-00	ZAWACKE, MICHAEL	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
901236	505-0000-452.42-00	PETER MEYER	REFUND OVERPAY WATER	\$63.60	\$63.60
901238	101-0000-210.91-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA CLAIMS 5-8-2017	\$11,805.89	\$11,805.89
Total Division:				\$20,797.02	
Total Department:				\$20,797.02	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 1 Board of Trustees					
Division: 1					
206327	101-0101-501.21-65	LORELLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Total Division:				\$4,500.00	
Total Department:				\$4,500.00	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 4

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 2 Integrated Services					
Division: 1					
206220	515-0201-525.40-55	BLOOZE BROTHERS	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00
206269	515-0201-525.40-55	KEN DIX	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$500.00	\$500.00
206281	515-0201-525.40-55	JOHN FRIDONO	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
206324	515-0201-525.40-55	LEVIT, DAVID	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$700.00	\$700.00
206343	515-0201-525.40-55	NEW BLUE INC	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
206347	515-0201-525.40-55	NOTRE DAME COLLEGE PREP	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$600.00	\$600.00
206349	101-0201-502.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$122.40	\$122.40
206403	515-0201-525.40-55	TOM CAREY MUSIC INC	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00
Total Division:				\$9,172.40	
Total Department:				\$9,172.40	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 3 Human Resources					
Division: 1					
206283	615-0301-552.42-75	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - MEDICAL LOSS	\$21,895.62	\$28,453.79
			CLAIMS - MEDICAL	\$6,558.17	
	615-0301-552.42-80		CLAIMS - W/C	\$5,785.23	\$181,678.74
			CLAIMS - W/C	\$175,893.51	
206345	605-0301-552.20-50	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$3,542.00	\$7,765.00
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$2,464.00	
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$1,615.00	
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$144.00	
206417	101-0301-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$85.00
901236	605-0301-552.20-60	PETER MEYER	INS PREMIUM	\$292,314.64	\$292,314.64
901237	605-0301-552.20-65	PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA	LIFE INS PREMIUM	\$5,649.20	\$5,649.20
	605-0301-552.20-66		OPT LIFE INS PREMIUM	\$2,702.49	\$2,702.49
Total Division:				\$518,648.86	
Total Department:				\$518,648.86	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 4 Legal Department					
Division: 1					
206228	101-0401-503.30-05	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$18.00	\$18.00
206275	101-0401-503.22-05	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$26.86	\$26.86
206290	101-0401-503.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	IMLA	\$1,025.00	\$1,770.00
			ILLINOIS STATE BAR ASSOC	\$360.00	
			ILLINOIS STATE BAR ASSOC	\$385.00	
	101-0401-503.22-03		ILLINOIS STATE BAR ASSOC	\$150.00	\$150.00
206295	101-0401-503.20-10	HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP	RETAINER	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
206370	101-0401-503.21-65	ROSE MARY JURINEK	COURT REPORTER	\$900.00	\$900.00
206401	101-0401-503.33-05	THOMSON REUTERS	REPLACE LOST CK205290	\$292.22	\$292.22
206402	101-0401-503.33-05	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	INFORMATION CHARGES	\$292.22	\$292.22
Total Division:				\$6,449.30	
Total Department:				\$6,449.30	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 5 Finance					
Division: 1					
206191	101-0501-503.30-05	A & E RUBBER STAMP CORP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$34.00	\$34.00
206203	101-0501-503.22-10	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,574.08	\$1,574.08
206205	101-0501-503.21-65	ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD	SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$5,864.33	\$5,864.33
206283	611-0501-552.42-60	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - LIABILITY	\$1,395.00	\$3,800.00
			CLAIMS - LIABILITY LOSS	\$2,405.00	
206290	101-0501-503.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	GOVERNMENT FINANCE	\$852.50	\$887.50
			CR CONSUMERREPORTS.OR	\$35.00	
	101-0501-503.22-03		PEGGY KINNANE'S	\$100.04	\$1,370.04
			GOVERNMENT FINANCE	\$1,100.00	
			ILLINOIS GOVERNMENT FIN	\$170.00	
	101-0501-503.30-01		KWE KIPLINGER EDITORS	\$89.00	\$89.00
	101-0501-503.30-05		AMAZON	\$173.02	\$690.01
			TRANSACT TECHNOLOGIES	\$173.14	
			TRANSACT TECHNOLOGIES	\$343.85	
206342	101-0501-503.30-05	NEOPOST USA INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$660.00	\$660.00
206349	101-0501-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$514.23	\$514.23
206353	101-0501-503.22-01	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	ADVERTISING	\$71.55	\$71.55
206361	505-0501-503.22-05	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	PERMIT 184 REIMB	\$181.36	\$181.36
206393	101-0501-503.22-10	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	SERVICE PRINTING	\$675.00	\$675.00
206417	101-0501-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	\$26.00
Total Division:				\$16,437.10	
Total Department:				\$16,437.10	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 6 Information Technology					
Division: 1					
206232	625-0601-553.21-02	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	COMPUTERS,DP & WORD PROC.	\$3,650.00	\$3,650.00
206239	625-0601-553.21-65	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	ETHERNET NETWORK SERVICE	\$5,481.89	\$5,481.89
206290	625-0601-553.30-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$5.59	\$5.59
	625-0601-572.50-10		AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$181.95	\$181.95
206349	625-0601-553.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$45.72	\$157.84
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$112.12	
206387	625-0601-572.50-10	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	HP LJ PRO M501DN	\$369.88	\$369.88
206394	625-0601-553.20-39	SUPERION	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$16,019.18	\$16,179.18
			COGNOS REPORTING	\$160.00	
206414	625-0601-553.20-39	WEST INTERACTIVE SERVICES CORP	COMPUTERS,DP & WORD PROC.	\$9,275.00	\$9,275.00
Total Division:				\$35,301.33	
Total Department:				\$35,301.33	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 9

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 10 Boards & Commissions					
Division: 18					
206264	515-1018-525.40-55	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	\$971.60	\$971.60
206351	515-1018-525.40-55	MATT OTTAVIANO	ARLINGTON SPRING SWEEP	\$28.55	\$28.55
206367	515-1018-525.40-55	MIKE PROST	ARLINGTON SPRING SWEEP	\$90.00	\$90.00
206378	515-1018-525.40-55	KEVIN SEIFERT	ARLINGTON SPRING SWEEP	\$43.52	\$43.52
206382	515-1018-525.40-55	SHRED IT USA	SPRING SHREDDING EVENT	\$1,307.92	\$1,307.92
Total Division:				\$2,441.59	
Division: 21					
206258	101-1021-502.40-40	CREEKSIDE PRINTING	SERVICE PRINTING	\$1,437.39	\$1,437.39
206361	101-1021-502.40-40	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	PERMIT 2594	\$536.28	\$536.28
206409	101-1021-502.40-40	VISUAL EDGE CREATIVE SERVICES	SERVICE PRINTING PREP	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00
Total Division:				\$3,223.67	
Division: 22					
206261	101-1022-502.33-05	CROWN TROPHY	SUPPLIES	\$13.50	\$13.50
206279	101-1022-502.33-05	FRAMERS EDGE INC	ARTS COMM	\$413.92	\$413.92
Total Division:				\$427.42	
Total Department:				\$6,092.68	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 10

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 20 Special Events					
Division: 5					
206260	515-2005-525.50-55	CROWD CONTROL WAREHOUSE	OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	\$1,428.00	\$1,512.00
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$84.00	
206282	515-2005-525.50-55	FULL COMPASS SYSTEMS INC	SOUND SYSTEMS & ACCESSORY	\$6,560.00	\$6,560.00
206290	515-2005-525.50-55	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	DMI DELL	\$775.00	\$775.00
Total Division:				\$8,847.00	
Total Department:				\$8,847.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 30 Police Department					
Division: 1					
206193	101-3001-511.21-65	ACCURATE DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$469.90	\$469.90
206233	101-3001-511.33-25	CFE TAGMAN SOUTH	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$1,849.30	\$1,888.65
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$39.35	
206284	101-3001-511.21-65	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$238.00	\$300.90
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$29.10	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$33.80	
206286	101-3001-511.33-25	GRAINGER W W INC	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$163.92	\$522.61
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$358.69	
206296	101-3001-511.33-25	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$157.66	\$217.38
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$59.72	
206319	101-3001-511.22-15	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$261.89	\$261.89
206328	101-3001-511.33-25	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$31.09	\$247.20
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$71.18	
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$144.93	
206349	101-3001-511.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$66.32	\$1,029.78
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$54.55	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$349.99	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$535.92	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$44.99	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	(\$21.99)	
206377	101-3001-511.21-65	SECRETARY OF STATE	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$70.00	\$70.00
206380	101-3001-511.33-25	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$58.87	\$66.85
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$7.98	
206400	101-3001-511.21-65	THOMSON REUTERS	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$321.60	\$321.60
206410	101-3001-511.21-65	WALGREEN COMPANY	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$304.91	\$304.91
Total Division:				\$5,701.67	
Total Department:				\$5,701.67	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 35 Fire					
Division: 1					
206199	101-3501-512.30-35	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	SAFETY & FIRST AID EQUIP	\$10,090.00	\$10,090.00
	101-3501-512.31-85		FIRE PROTECTION EQUIP/SUP	\$648.03	\$648.03
206210	101-3501-512.33-50	ARROW INTERNATIONAL INC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$2,518.95	\$2,518.95
206224	101-3501-512.33-50	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$2,690.68	\$4,513.55
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$1,822.87	
206230	101-3501-512.33-05	CARROT-TOP INDUSTRIES	FLAGS	\$405.43	\$405.43
206276	101-3501-512.22-02	FIRE INVESTIGATORS STRIKE FORCE	DUES	\$75.00	\$75.00
206290	101-3501-512.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	PEN FDIC/FIRE ENGINEER	\$700.00	\$1,400.00
			PEN FDIC/FIRE ENGINEER	\$700.00	
206291	101-3501-512.21-02	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$174.95	\$174.95
206296	101-3501-512.31-65	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SAFETY & FIRST AID EQUIP.	\$214.85	\$214.85
206308	101-3501-512.22-03	IL FIRE INSPECTORS ASSOC	PUBLIC SAFETY CLASS	\$350.00	\$350.00
206316	101-3501-512.30-35	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$133.85	\$1,926.40
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$83.90	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$418.85	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$225.90	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$175.95	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$270.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$47.95	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$145.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$140.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$140.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$145.00	
206340	101-3501-512.22-02	NATL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC	DUES RENEWAL/P. AHLMAN	\$175.00	\$175.00
206349	101-3501-512.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$148.23	\$238.21
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$89.98	
206358	101-3501-512.31-85	PETTY CASH/FIRE	TOOLS	\$60.64	\$60.64
	101-3501-512.33-05		SUPPLIES	\$123.34	\$123.34
206366	101-3501-512.33-05	PROMOS 911 INC	PUBLIC EDUCATION MATERIAL	\$279.24	\$1,103.54
			PUBLIC EDUCATION MATERIAL	\$824.30	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017
Page 13

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206368	101-3501-512.31-60	R H MEDICAL	OXYGEN CYLINDER RENTAL	\$313.50	\$454.50
			MEDICAL OXYGEN	\$141.00	
206383	401-3501-572.50-15	SIGNAL PERFECTION LTD	VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$21,273.97	\$21,273.97
206407	401-3501-572.50-15	US DIGITAL DESIGNS INC	FIRE PROTECTION EQUIP/SUP	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
206417	101-3501-512.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	\$274.00
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$170.00	
206419	101-3501-512.31-45	ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$132.45	\$132.45
Total Division:				\$66,152.81	
Total Department:				\$66,152.81	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 37 Foreign Fire Insurance					
Division: 1					
206198	227-3701-512.30-35	ADMIRAL GRAPHICS	EMBROIDERY-GEAR BAGS	\$225.00	\$225.00
206288	227-3701-512.22-03	JONATHAN GROSSMANN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$178.00	\$178.00
206290	227-3701-512.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	JW MARRIOTT INDIANAPOLIS	(\$1,120.86)	\$4,002.51
			JW MARRIOTT INDIANAPOLIS	\$1,622.79	
			JW MARROITT INDIANAPOLIS	\$1,622.79	
			JW MARRIOTT INDIANAPOLIS	\$1,622.79	
			JW MARRIOTT INDIANAPOLIS	\$255.00	
206316	227-3701-512.30-35	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$335.00	\$1,675.00
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$335.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$335.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$335.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$335.00	
206407	227-3701-512.50-15	US DIGITAL DESIGNS INC	FIRE PROTECTION EQUIP/SUP	\$3,274.78	\$3,274.78
Total Division:				\$9,355.29	
Total Department:				\$9,355.29	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 40 Planning					
Division: 1					
206219	101-4001-521.30-05	BHFX LLC	PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLY/EQUIP	\$126.00	\$126.00
206275	101-4001-521.22-05	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$26.92	\$72.08
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$45.16	
206285	101-4001-521.20-05	GOVTEMPSUSA LLC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,792.00	\$3,136.00
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,344.00	
206290	101-4001-521.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	APL ITUNES.COM/BILL	\$0.99	\$1.98
			APLITUNES /COM/BILL	\$0.99	
	101-4001-521.22-03		AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOC	\$795.00	\$795.00
	101-4001-521.40-40		CHICAGO FORUM REG	\$500.00	\$1,205.00
			ARL HTS CHAMBER OF COMM	\$30.00	
			ICSC	\$675.00	
206317	101-4001-521.40-40	JOURNAL & TOPICS NEWSPAPERS	ADVERTISING	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00
206322	101-4001-521.21-65	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIPTS	\$854.65	\$854.65
206349	101-4001-521.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$203.58	\$203.58
206356	101-4001-521.22-03	PERKINS CHARLES WITHERINGTON	APA CONFERENCE	\$1,681.81	\$1,681.81
206381	101-4001-521.40-40	SHOPPING CENTER BUSINESS	ADVERTISING	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00
206408	101-4001-521.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9784610303	\$116.98	\$116.98
206409	101-4001-521.40-41	VISUAL EDGE CREATIVE SERVICES	ADVERTISING	\$50.00	\$50.00
206417	101-4001-521.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$37.96	\$37.96
Total Division:				\$13,476.04	
Total Department:				\$13,476.04	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017
Page 16

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 41 Community Devl Block Grnt					
Division: 1					
206273	215-4101-522.41-62	ESCORTED TRANSPORTATION SERV	CDBG PROGRAM	\$1,797.98	\$1,797.98
206416	215-4101-522.41-52	WINGS PROGRAM INC	CDBG PROGRAM	\$5,904.33	\$5,904.33
Total Division:				\$7,702.31	
Total Department:				\$7,702.31	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 45 Building					
Division: 1					
206287	101-4501-523.20-35	GRIVAS KRAUSE ASSOCIATES LTD	PLAN REVIEWS	\$230.00	\$230.00
206349	101-4501-523.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$461.95	\$605.94
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$143.99	
206386	101-4501-523.22-02	LOUIS SOEST JR	LICENSE RENEWAL	\$153.53	\$153.53
206399	101-4501-523.21-65	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	\$1,706.00
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$228.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,288.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$76.00	
206417	101-4501-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$138.79
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$27.79	
Total Division:				\$2,834.26	
Division: 2					
206209	101-4502-523.41-16	ARLINGTON HTS PARK DISTRICT	CAP CHILDREN AT PLAY	\$3,355.05	\$3,443.05
			CAP CHILDREN AT PLAY	\$88.00	
206257	101-4502-523.21-10	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	PROPERTY SEARCH	\$220.00	\$220.00
206277	101-4502-523.21-10	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	\$255.00
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
206280	101-4502-523.40-60	FRENCHMENS COVE CONDOMINIUM BLDG A	RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE	\$1,160.81	\$1,160.81
206290	101-4502-523.33-10	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	SANOFI PASTEUR INC	\$286.44	\$286.44
	101-4502-523.40-53		COMED PAYMENT	\$171.58	\$932.93
			COMED PAYMENT	\$402.50	
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206290	101-4502-523.40-53	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	\$932.93..
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	
			EXXONMOBILE	\$25.00	
			ALL INSUR PHONEPAY IVR	\$102.86	
			1048 - MOTEL 6	\$55.99	
206320	101-4502-523.33-10	PATTI KOZLOWSKI	IMMUNIZATION SUPPLIES	\$89.51	\$89.51
206323	101-4502-523.20-25	SHERRY LEMKE	COUNSELING	\$200.00	\$200.00
206331	101-4502-523.33-10	MC KESSON GENERAL MEDICAL	CLINIC SUPPLIES	\$2,116.14	\$2,116.14
206349	101-4502-523.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$615.79	\$615.79
206357	101-4502-523.22-03	PETTY CASH	TRAINING	\$27.82	\$147.71
			TRAINING	\$42.09	
			TRAINING	\$49.92	
			TRAINING	\$19.89	
			TRAINING	\$7.99	
	101-4502-523.33-10		TRAINING	\$14.86	\$14.86
206392	101-4502-523.21-65	STACY SHEIN STAPLETON	INTERPRETING SERVICES	\$90.00	\$90.00
206417	101-4502-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$85.00
Total Division:				\$9,657.24	
Division: 3					
206290	101-4503-523.31-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$66.07	\$139.05
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$72.98	
206349	101-4503-523.31-65	OFFICE DEPOT	CAFE SUPPLIES	\$56.46	\$56.46
206361	101-4503-523.22-05	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	REIMB PERMIT 2594	\$200.00	\$200.00
206405	101-4503-523.22-40	UNITED DISPATCH LLC	TAXI PROGRAM	\$3.00	\$3.00
206417	101-4503-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$18.60	\$18.60
Total Division:				\$417.11	
Total Department:				\$12,908.61	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 50 Engineering					
Division: 1					
206275	101-5001-524.22-05	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$39.07	\$89.29
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$50.22	
206289	101-5001-524.20-05	HAMPTON LENZINI & RENWICK INC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
	401-5001-571.50-30		SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,878.04	\$1,878.04
206307	401-5001-571.50-30	IL DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$7,302.00	\$7,302.00
206364	101-5001-524.21-65	PRECISION REPRODUCTION INC	PLAN COPIES	\$92.20	\$92.20
206376	101-5001-524.22-03	BRIGET SCHWAB	TRAINING	\$1,491.99	\$1,491.99
206417	101-5001-524.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$85.00	\$85.00
Total Division:				\$15,038.52	
Total Department:				\$15,038.52	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 71 Public Works					
Division: 1					
206190	101-7101-531.21-02	A & D PROCLEAN	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$825.00	\$1,175.00
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$350.00	
206194	101-7101-531.31-55	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	FIRE STA 3 LIGHT SUPP	\$44.89	\$44.89
	101-7101-531.31-75		STREET LIGHTING	\$81.55	\$81.55
206195	101-7101-531.31-55	ACTIVE LOCK AND KEY LTD	LOCK AND KEY	\$162.92	\$162.92
206196	515-7101-525.33-05	ACUTRAK SOLUTIONS	COMMUNITY EVENTS	\$18,990.72	\$18,990.72
206197	101-7101-531.31-80	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	SIGN SHOP SUPPLIES	\$1.33	\$1.33
206200	101-7101-531.21-02	ALEXANDER EQUIPMENT CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$79.80	\$79.80
	101-7101-531.31-85		TOOLS	\$1,315.44	\$1,315.44
206202	101-7101-531.21-11	ALPHA BUILDING MAINTENANCE SRVS	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$3,987.50	\$3,987.50
206204	101-7101-531.30-39	AMERIGAS-PALATINE	FUEL	\$337.31	\$337.31
206207	101-7101-531.22-03	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	REGISTRATION	\$100.00	\$100.00
206211	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	S667106106-17080	\$1,726.30	\$1,726.30
206212	101-7101-531.31-55	ATLAS COPCO COMPRESSORS LLC	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$1,343.11	\$2,715.03
			BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$1,371.92	
206216	101-7101-531.31-45	BARCO PRODUCTS CO	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$375.45	\$375.45
206217	101-7101-531.31-65	BATTERIES PLUS	BATTERIES	\$15.00	\$15.00
206227	101-7101-531.21-36	C C CARTAGE INC	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$1,035.00	\$49,438.50
			RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$48,403.50	
206236	101-7101-531.21-11	CINTAS CORP	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$21.37	\$70.25
			FIRE STA 1 MATS	\$25.32	
			FIRE STA 3 MATS	\$23.56	
	101-7101-531.30-35		UNIFORM	\$52.28	\$104.56
			UNIFORM	\$52.28	
206238	101-7101-531.31-40	CLESEN ARTHUR INC	FLOWERS	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00
206241	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	2278061084	\$100.77	\$100.77
206242	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	1851137062	\$31.28	\$31.28
206244	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	5607130035	\$386.87	\$386.87
206245	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0282382003	\$43.06	\$43.06
206246	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	3292084013	\$2,982.49	\$2,982.49

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206253	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4103039009	\$262.56	\$262.56
206255	101-7101-531.31-90	COMPASS MINERALS AMERICA	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$47,816.36	\$67,741.27
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$19,924.91	
206256	101-7101-531.21-11	COMPLETE CLEANING CO INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$4,438.00	\$4,438.00
206262	101-7101-531.21-11	CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$9,745.00	\$9,745.00
206277	101-7101-531.21-55	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	TREE SERVICE	\$1,942.00	\$1,942.00
	435-7101-571.50-55		SERVICE TREES	\$3,608.80	\$3,608.80
206278	101-7101-531.21-02	FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES LTD	FOUNTAIN SERVICE	\$850.00	\$1,005.00
			FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	\$155.00	
	101-7101-531.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$213.00	\$213.00
206286	101-7101-531.31-55	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$223.26	\$223.26
206292	101-7101-531.21-02	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$4,148.28	\$7,475.31
			FIRE STA 1 THERMOSTAT	\$702.83	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$2,624.20	
206305	101-7101-531.31-45	HP PRODUCTS CORP	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$1,733.55	\$1,733.55
206306	101-7101-531.21-65	HR DIRECT	HR POSTER	\$74.99	\$224.97
			HR POSTER	\$74.99	
			HR POSTER	\$74.99	
206311	101-7101-531.21-11	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$178.00	\$178.00
206314	235-7101-571.50-25	J GILL & COMPANY	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$114,940.32	\$114,940.32
206315	101-7101-531.31-40	JCK CONTRACTORS	TOP SOIL	\$660.00	\$990.00
			TOPSOIL	\$330.00	
206329	101-7101-531.31-40	LURVEY LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$80.90	\$135.10
			AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$27.10	
			AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$27.10	
206332	101-7101-531.31-55	MECOR INC	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$449.58	\$476.98
			BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$27.40	
206333	101-7101-531.31-45	MEYER LABORATORY INC	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$2,080.00	\$2,080.00
206334	101-7101-531.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,376.50	\$2,155.50
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$779.00	
206335	101-7101-531.31-40	MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$5,180.95	\$5,180.95
206336	101-7101-531.21-62	MIDWEST MATERIAL MANAGEMENT	SERVICE DISPOSAL	\$7,998.46	\$7,998.46
206338	101-7101-531.21-55	MILIEU DESIGN LLC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,460.21	\$4,018.82
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,321.56	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206338	101-7101-531.21-55	MILIEU DESIGN LLC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,237.05	\$4,018.82...
206339	101-7101-531.21-15	FELIPE MONTERO	CURB REIMBURSEMENT	\$375.25	\$375.25
206346	101-7101-531.31-75	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES	\$253.65	\$253.65
206350	101-7101-531.31-90	ORANGE CRUSH LLC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,848.80	\$53,382.99
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,863.20	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$270.40	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$6,553.08	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$4,187.54	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$9,508.55	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,548.44	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$345.60	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$9,257.38	
206357	101-7101-531.31-65	PETTY CASH	TRAINING	\$20.41	\$51.63
			TRAINING	\$31.22	
206362	101-7101-531.21-55	POWELL TREE CARE INC	SERVICE TREES	\$6,619.90	\$6,619.90
206363	101-7101-531.22-70	PRECISE MRM LLC	DATA MONITORING	\$353.15	\$353.15
206365	101-7101-531.30-35	PRO SAFETY INC	CLOTHING	\$210.00	\$539.50
			CLOTHING	\$14.50	
			CLOTHING	\$315.00	
	101-7101-531.33-05		MARK PAINT	\$240.00	\$240.00
206369	101-7101-531.30-39	RKA PETROLEUM COMPANIES INC	FUEL,OIL,GREASE, & LUBES	\$15,795.40	\$15,795.40
206372	101-7101-531.31-45	SANDLER ENTERPRISES INC	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$2,010.00	\$2,010.00
206374	101-7101-531.21-15	SCHROEDER AND SCHROEDER	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$51,381.08	\$51,381.08
206375	101-7101-531.21-15	SCHROEDER ASPHALT	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$75,922.74	\$75,922.74
206380	101-7101-531.31-55	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$29.99	\$36.44
			PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPP	\$6.45	
	101-7101-531.31-75		HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$19.15	\$19.15
	101-7101-531.31-85		HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$12.98	\$28.89
			HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$2.38	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$13.53	
206384	101-7101-531.31-40	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$83.00	\$83.00
206388	101-7101-531.30-39	SPEEDWAY LLC	FUEL	\$29.72	\$29.72
206395	101-7101-531.31-45	SUPERIOR	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$2,113.52	\$2,113.52
206398	435-7101-531.22-10	TENACIOUS BRANDS	NAME BADGES	\$86.70	\$86.70

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206413	435-7101-571.50-55	WEST CENTRAL MUNICIPAL CONF	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$68,139.00	\$68,139.00
206415	101-7101-531.31-65	WEST SIDE TRACTOR SALES CO	TOOL HOLDERS	\$654.70	\$654.70
801635	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	847253312004	\$8,869.25	\$9,425.47
			847259612404	\$41.05	
			847253343803	\$85.86	
			847398933604	\$429.31	
801636	101-7101-531.21-50	NICOR	94830700004	\$548.54	\$2,315.95
			72489260108	\$163.46	
			53278600001	\$1,603.95	
801638	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4643388009	\$101.86	\$207.04
			3183115007	\$10.36	
			8572043011	\$94.82	
Total Division:				\$612,537.74	
Total Department:				\$612,537.74	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 72 Water and Sewer					
Division: 1					
206197	505-7201-561.31-05	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	SUPPLIES	\$16.79	\$16.79
	505-7201-561.31-85		TOOLS	\$37.16	\$37.16
206218	505-7201-561.22-03	MATT BERKOWITZ	TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT	\$240.00	\$240.00
206238	505-7201-561.31-40	CLESEN ARTHUR INC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$1,380.00	\$1,380.00
206240	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0684023014	\$120.93	\$120.93
206243	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	1092085063	\$115.67	\$115.67
206247	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0300013030	\$4,996.66	\$4,996.66
206249	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0081080033	\$3,904.41	\$3,904.41
206250	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0117046072	\$152.51	\$152.51
206251	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	1257044037	\$440.89	\$440.89
206252	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0528113037	\$2,816.61	\$2,816.61
206254	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0705092066	\$259.83	\$259.83
206286	505-7201-561.31-65	GRAINGER W W INC	SUPPLIES	\$171.10	\$171.10
206293	505-7201-561.21-35	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	SERVICE METER	\$4,357.03	\$4,357.03
206297	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0405097038	\$5,577.29	\$5,577.29
206298	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0522082015	\$351.16	\$351.16
206299	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0789016039	\$488.54	\$488.54
206302	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0081080033	\$472.31	\$472.31
206304	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0159027139	\$638.68	\$638.68
206326	505-7201-561.21-02	LIONHEART CRITICAL POWER	FIRE STA 2 GENERATOR	\$1,871.50	\$1,871.50
206328	505-7201-561.31-85	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$113.05	\$113.05
206330	505-7201-561.20-05	MC HENRY ANALYTICAL WATER LAB	DRINK WATER SAMPLE	\$850.00	\$850.00
206337	505-7201-561.50-15	MIDWEST WATER GROUP	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$13,980.00	\$14,180.00
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$200.00	
206363	505-7201-561.22-70	PRECISE MRM LLC	DATA MONITORING	\$353.14	\$353.14
206365	505-7201-561.30-35	PRO SAFETY INC	CLOTHING	\$210.00	\$525.00
			CLOTHING	\$315.00	
	505-7201-561.33-05		MARK PAINT	\$240.00	\$240.00
206374	505-7201-561.21-30	SCHROEDER AND SCHROEDER	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$26,354.25	\$26,354.25
206375	505-7201-561.21-30	SCHROEDER ASPHALT	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$86,611.50	\$86,611.50

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206380	505-7201-561.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	\$2.39	\$2.39
206385	505-7201-561.21-35	SKIRMONT MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS	METER INSTALLATION	\$9,647.59	\$9,647.59
206397	505-7201-561.22-02	MIKE TAFTE	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	\$50.00	\$50.00
	505-7201-561.30-35		SAFETY SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	\$170.00	\$170.00
206411	505-7201-561.31-07	WATER PRODUCTS CO	SEWER SUPPLIES	\$738.00	\$738.00
206420	505-7201-561.31-01	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES	\$567.30	\$567.30
801635	505-7201-561.22-70	AT & T	847253017404	\$43.57	\$43.57
801636	505-7201-561.21-50	NICOR	90920700003	\$82.75	\$622.32
			42567835683	\$25.31	
			05850400002	\$58.08	
			04055600003	\$117.85	
			19278600002	\$169.41	
			76830700001	\$110.81	
			58544400003	\$58.11	
801637	505-7201-561.22-70	AMERICAN MESSAGING	ACCT UL-109311	\$99.51	\$99.51
801638	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0087155164	\$246.77	\$393.31
			0645171017	\$77.45	
			1284169036	\$69.09	
Total Division:				\$169,970.00	
Total Department:				\$169,970.00	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 26

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 73 Parking					
Division: 2					
206300	235-7302-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	4874331007	\$3,328.78	\$3,328.78
206334	235-7302-532.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$352.00	\$1,627.00
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,275.00	
801635	235-7302-532.21-50	AT & T	847253097804	\$137.92	\$137.92
Total Division:				\$5,093.70	
Division: 3					
206248	235-7303-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4643395004	\$609.47	\$609.47
206303	235-7303-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	4643395004	\$2,149.29	\$2,149.29
801635	235-7303-532.21-50	AT & T	847632002804	\$1,194.49	\$1,194.49
Total Division:				\$3,953.25	
Division: 4					
206301	235-7304-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0983023007	\$900.51	\$900.51
Total Division:				\$900.51	
Total Department:				\$9,947.46	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 75 Municipal Fleet Services					
Division: 1					
206201	621-7501-551.21-07	WINDSHIELD CENTERS LLC	WINDSHEILD REPLACEMENT	\$69.95	\$139.90
			WINDSHIELD REPLACEMENT	\$69.95	
206208	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON HTS FORD INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$716.29	\$716.29
206213	621-7501-551.31-51	AUTO TECH CENTERS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$210.42	\$210.42
206214	621-7501-551.31-51	AUTO ZONE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$43.96	\$240.07
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$191.98	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$4.13	
206229	621-7501-551.31-51	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$14.33)	\$691.70
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$338.38	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$26.97	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$21.05	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$14.33	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$112.18	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$4.99	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$18.05	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$9.10	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$3.50	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$10.14	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$13.12	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$134.22	
206231	621-7501-551.31-51	CASTLE CHEVROLET NORTH	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$228.60	\$228.60
206234	621-7501-551.31-51	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$100.00)	\$66.56
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$166.56	
206236	621-7501-551.30-35	CINTAS CORP	UNIFORM	\$52.28	\$156.84
			UNIFORM	\$52.28	
			UNIFORM	\$52.28	
206237	621-7501-551.31-65	CITY WELDING SALES & SERVICE	CYLINDER RENTAL	\$134.91	\$309.07
			SUPPLIES	\$43.60	
			CYLINDER RENTAL	\$130.56	
206270	621-7501-551.31-51	DOUGLAS TRUCK PARTS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$106.40	\$106.40

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
206286	621-7501-551.33-05	GRAINGER W W INC	SUPPLIES	\$13.45	\$13.45
206309	621-7501-551.31-51	IL RECOVERY GROUP INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$224.75	\$224.75
206325	621-7501-551.31-51	LIEBOVICH STEEL & ALUMINUM CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$422.49	\$422.49
206344	621-7501-551.21-07	NORTHWEST AUTO WASH	CAR WASHES	\$723.10	\$723.10
206348	621-7501-551.31-51	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$62.90	\$62.90
206352	621-7501-551.31-51	P & G KEENE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$203.33	\$203.33
206354	621-7501-551.31-51	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$142.20	\$142.20
206355	621-7501-551.31-51	PATTEN INDUSTRIES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$43.14	\$43.14
206371	621-7501-551.21-07	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE	\$1,428.69	\$1,428.69
	621-7501-551.21-08		VEH DAMAGE REPAIR	\$34.83	\$548.07
			VEH DAMAGE REPAIR	\$513.24	
206380	621-7501-551.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPPLIES	\$4.13	\$4.13
206390	621-7501-551.31-51	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$72.10	\$72.10
206391	621-7501-551.21-07	STANDARD INDUSTRIAL AUTO EQUIP	VEH EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$25.94	\$25.94
206396	621-7501-551.31-65	SYN TECH SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES	\$226.50	\$226.50
206412	621-7501-551.31-51	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$255.32	\$255.32
206415	621-7501-551.21-08	WEST SIDE TRACTOR SALES CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$28.96	\$28.96
Total Division:				\$7,290.92	
Total Department:				\$7,290.92	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017

Page 29

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 90 Capital					
Division: 13					
206225	431-9013-571.50-15	BRADFORD SYSTEMS CORP	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$30,370.00	\$30,370.00
206239	431-9013-571.50-25	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	ETHERNET NETWORK SERVICE	\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00
206321	431-9013-571.20-05	LEGAT ARCHITECTS	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$118,792.75	\$258,681.31
			SERVICE CONSULTING	\$139,888.56	
206404	431-9013-571.50-25	TRANE	HEAT PUMPS	\$8,368.00	\$8,368.00
Total Division:				\$298,479.31	
Total Department:				\$298,479.31	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 95 Debt Service					
Division: 47					
901242	301-9547-582.60-15	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	2006A REFUNDING	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00
Total Division:				\$13,500.00	
Division: 50					
901240	301-9550-582.60-15	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	2010 REFUNDING 2002A	\$23,275.00	\$23,275.00
Total Division:				\$23,275.00	
Division: 51					
901240	301-9551-582.60-15	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	2011 PARTIAL REFUNDING	\$189,650.00	\$189,650.00
Total Division:				\$189,650.00	
Division: 52					
901240	301-9552-582.60-15	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	2012A PARTIAL REFUNDING	\$85,200.00	\$85,200.00
Total Division:				\$85,200.00	
Division: 53					
901240	301-9553-582.60-15	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	2013 PARTIAL REFUNDING	\$111,000.00	\$111,000.00
Total Division:				\$111,000.00	
Division: 54					
901239	301-9554-582.60-15	UMB BANK	2014 ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	\$75,525.00	\$75,525.00
Total Division:				\$75,525.00	

Check Date: 2017 - 5 - 30

Date: Friday, May 26, 2017
Page 31

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Division: 55					
901239	301-9555-582.60-15	UMB BANK	2016 G O BONDS	\$547,100.00	\$547,100.00
Total Division:				\$547,100.00	
Total Department:				\$1,045,250.00	
TOTAL ALL FUNDS:				\$2,900,056.37	



Item: Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of June 5, 2017

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of June 5, 2017

TIF 4 Selection of Developer - Corner Property

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: ComEd supply of electricity service fee for the new Police Station
200 E. Sigwalt St.

Department: Planning & Community Development

One of the many critical path items for proceeding with construction of the new Police Station is the relocation and installation of new ComEd service and transformers. In order to proceed with demolition of the building, the existing ComEd transformer needs to be relocated and a new service installed. The transformer cannot be relocated without entering into a Service Agreement with ComEd. This needs to occur in order to maintain power to the existing Fire Station which is currently fed from the current Police Station transformer.

After many months of discussions with ComEd, they provided a contract for services in the amount of \$83,758.74. ComEd will not proceed with the relocation work until the contract is executed. The Public Works Department has been in communication with ComEd in attempts to get the fee reduced, however, ComEd will not reduce the fee.

In order to not cause a construction delay or impact the existing Fire Department further, the Village Manager executed an Agreement and authorized payment to ComEd as an emergency approval with future ratification by the Village Board at the June 5 meeting. This item will be funded from the Public Building Fund (Other Account) which has sufficient funds for this expense.

ComEd Service Fee - \$83,758.74

Funds are budgeted in the account 431-9013-571-5025 (BL-11-10) for this purpose.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board ratify the ComEd Service Agreement and expenditure in the amount of \$83,758.74 to be funded from the Public Building account.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Senior Center Roof Replacement Bid Award

Department: Public Works

The Capital Roof Maintenance Program is established every year to repair or replace roofs on municipal buildings. This year the replacement of the Senior Center roof is included in the Capital Projects Budget. The Senior Center building is located at 1801 West Central Road and is approximately 41,400 Square Feet in size. The existing roof consists of a built-up tar, pitched construction and is showing signs of age and deterioration.

On May 25th, 2017, a bid opening was held and ten bids were publicly opened and read aloud. The tabulation is attached.

The bids ranged from \$252,200 to \$405,800 with Riddiford Roofing of Arlington Heights, IL as the lowest responsible bidder for the Senior Center facility.

Village Staff has had a positive experience with Riddiford Roofing and recommends award.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board award the bid in the amount of \$252,200 for replacement of the Senior Center roof to the lowest responsible bidder, Riddiford Roofing.

Bid Section

Item:	Senior Center Roof Replacement
Bid Opening Date:	May 25, 2017
Account Numbers:	401-7101-571.50-20 BL9506
Total Budget for Specific Item:	\$403,700
Bid Amount:	\$252,200

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Senior Center Bid Tabulation	Agreement

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
Bid Tabulation Sheet
ROOF REPLACEMENT SENIOR CENTER

The following bids were publicly opened May 25, 2017, @ 11:00 A.M., in the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Building, 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005.

BIDDER	Total Bid Costs
Knickerbocker Roofing Harvey, IL	\$405,800.00
CSR Roofing Oak Park, IL	\$400,250.00
L Marshall Roofing Glenview, IL	\$379,000.00
DCG Roofing Des Plaines, IL	\$317,920.00
RB Crowther Comp Morris, IL	\$304,763.00
Combined Roofing West Chicago, IL	\$294,900.00
CIC Corp. Wauconda, IL	\$289,999.00
JL Adler Roofing Joliet, IL	\$259,800.00
Malcor Roofing St. Charles, IL	\$257,000.00
Riddiford Roofing Arlington Heights, IL	\$252,200.00

Notice: This is a preliminary summary of the bids as they were opened and announced at the bid opening. Bid prices have not been verified and are subject to change in the event mathematical errors are discovered during bid review. Other information contained in this summary is also subject to review.



Item: Resolution - Intergovernmental Agreement - Use of Wheeling's Jail Facility

Department: Police/Legal

BACKGROUND

The Police Department is scheduled to move into a temporary facility on May 15, 2017. Certain capital resources will not be available in the interim headquarters. For example, a jail or detention area will not be constructed within the temporary office space. Therefore, arrangements to use neighboring police departments' jail facilities were discussed with local police chiefs. The attached Intergovernmental Agreement details responsibilities of the Village of Arlington Heights Police Department and the Village of Wheeling. The IGA will be in effect from May 2017 – May 2019 covering the period of construction, including a time frame well beyond the proposed end date in case of any unforeseen delay in completion of the new police station.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended the the Village Board approve the attached Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with Wheeling for use of the Wheeling jail facility during construction of the new police building.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Intergovernmental Agreement with Wheeling	Resolution
Intergovernmental Agreement with Wheeling	Agreement

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
WITH THE VILLAGE OF WHEELING**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: A certain intergovernmental agreement by and between the Village of Arlington Heights and the Village of Wheeling related to Arlington Heights' use of the Wheeling jail facility during construction of the new Arlington Heights police building, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto, be and the same is hereby approved.

SECTION TWO: The Village President and Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute said intergovernmental agreement on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION THREE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 5th day of June, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

AGREEMENTRES: Intergovernmental Agreement Wheeling Jail Facility

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF
WHEELING AND THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS REGARDING
THE USE OF THE WHEELING JAIL FACILITY**

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") entered into on this 5th day of June 2017, by and between the VILLAGE OF WHEELING (hereinafter referred to as "Wheeling"), an Illinois home rule municipal corporation located within the Counties of Lake and Cook, and the VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS (hereinafter referred to as Arlington Heights"), an Illinois home rule municipal corporation located within the County of Cook.

WHEREAS, the Villages of Arlington Heights and Wheeling are home rule municipalities and, pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution, have certain powers which they are exercising; and

WHEREAS, Section 10 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, ILCS 220/1 et seq. allow and encourage intergovernmental cooperation; and

WHEREAS, Section 11-1-2.1 of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-1-2.1, provides authority for agreements between municipalities for police assistance; and

WHEREAS, the Villages agree that it would be in the best interests of the citizens to allow Arlington Heights to use the jail facilities at Wheeling while Arlington Heights' new police building is being constructed (the "Construction Period"),

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, Arlington Heights and Wheeling agree as follows:

Section 1 TERM: Arlington Heights Police Department may transport any prisoners or individuals that have been arrested to the Wheeling jail during the Construction Period, which is generally expected to be May 2017 – May 2019 which shall be the Term of this Agreement, subject to the termination rights set forth in Section 3A below.

Section 2 RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

Arlington Heights Police Department may transport persons to the Wheeling facility pursuant to the following terms and conditions:

- A. Arlington Heights agrees to be responsible for meals for its prisoners, transportation of its prisoners to and from court and for medical purposes or to reimburse Wheeling for these costs in an emergency.
- B. Arlington Heights agrees to be responsible for damages caused by prisoners to the Wheeling property and for medical or hospital costs mandated by statute to be paid on behalf of any Arlington Heights prisoner.

- C. Arlington Heights agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Wheeling harmless for all actions, claims, causes of action, suits, damages, and demand of defenses which may be brought against Wheeling or any officer or agent of Wheeling as a result of Arlington Heights' use of the Wheeling jail facility, not caused by any negligent act or omission of Wheeling, its agents, employees, officers, commissioners, consultants, contractors and subcontractors or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- D. Arlington Heights shall provide all services, including but not limited to the processing, jailing, prisoner checks, bonding out, and releasing of all prisoners transported to the jail facility by Arlington Heights.
- E. Arlington Heights officers shall follow the Wheeling Police Department policies regarding detention of prisoners. A copy of these policies shall be provided to Arlington Heights upon passage and approval of this Agreement by both Villages.
- F. Arlington Heights agrees to write into their action plans contingency efforts in regards to capacity issues if the Wheeling jail facility becomes full or emergency circumstances dictate not accepting Arlington Heights prisoners.
- G. Arlington Heights shall carry and maintain comprehensive general public liability insurance, which shall include coverage for personal liability, contractual liability, automobile coverage, bodily injury, death and property damage, in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 combined single limit, which insurance shall include Wheeling as a named additional insured. Arlington Heights shall present evidence of the required insurance coverage to Wheeling prior to the commencement of the term of this Agreement. The comprehensive liability insurance carried by Arlington Heights in accordance with this paragraph shall be the primary insurance as to any insurance carried by parties designated as additional insureds.

Section 3: GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

- A. Unless otherwise terminated by either party, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for the period from May 1, 2017 through May 31, 2019. This Agreement may be terminated by WHEELING upon 30 days' written notice to Arlington Heights .
- B. In the event of any substantive breach of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the aggrieved signatory shall notify the signatory alleged to be in breach of the nature of the breach. The signatory alleged to be in breach shall have 30 days to cure the default; if the nature of the default is such that a cure cannot reasonably be effected within 30 days, the party shall not be held

in default so long as it commences a cure in the 30 day period and diligently pursues completion thereof. Upon default of this Agreement, the non-defaulting party may terminate this Agreement without prejudice and shall have all legal and equitable remedies arising from the breach.

C. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid for any reason, such invalidation shall not render invalid other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect in the absence of the invalid provision, provided that the invalidation of such provision does not materially impact the purpose for which this Agreement was entered.

D. Any other agreements, understandings, representations, and/or promises between the parties hereto concerning the subject matter hereof, whether written, oral, or otherwise, are hereby canceled and superseded by this Agreement upon its approval and acceptance by the parties. This Agreement encompasses the full and complete understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein.

E. Notice or other writings which any party desires or is required to serve upon the other party in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by facsimile transmission or certified mail return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

F.

(1) If to WHEELING or its corporate authorities:

Village President
Village of WHEELING
2 Community Boulevard
WHEELING, Illinois 60090

With a copy to:

Village Manager
Village of WHEELING.
2 Community Boulevard
WHEELING, IL 60090

(2) If to ARLINGTON HEIGHTS or its corporate authorities:

Mayor
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

With a copy to:

Village Manager
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

or to such other persons or addresses as any party may from time to time designate in a written notice to the other party. Such notice shall be effective on the date of personal service or the date mail receipt as evidenced by a written receipt.

Section 4 AMENDMENTS:

Amendments to the terms and conditions of this Agreement may be made only upon written mutual agreement of the Police Chief of Wheeling and the Police Chief of Arlington Heights.

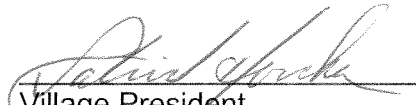
Section 5 EFFECTIVE DATE:

This Agreement shall become effective upon passage and approval of both Village Boards. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws and Constitution of the State of Illinois. It will remain in full force and effect until either party gives written notice to the other of its cancellation.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

VILLAGE OF WHEELING

Village President



Village President

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Village Clerk



Village Clerk





Item: Ordinance - Code Amendment - Chapters 3 and 23

Department: Building/Legal

An Ordinance Amending Chapters 3 and 23 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code
(Code section amendments affected by department name change from Building Services to Building and Life Safety Department)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Chapters 2 and 23 - Building and Life Safety Department	Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 3 AND 23
OF THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That Section 3-304, Director of Building Services, in Chapter 3, Appointed Officers, of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code is hereby amended as set forth below (the language being added is highlighted and the language being deleted is stricken):

Section 3-304 Director of the Building and Life Safety Department Services. There is hereby created the office of Director of the Building and Life Safety Department Services, to administer the ~~Department of Building and Life Safety Department Services~~ under the supervision of the Village Manager. All references in the Municipal Code to Director of Building or Director of Building Services shall mean the Director of the Building and Life Safety Department and all references to the Building Department or Department of Building Services shall mean the Building and Life Safety Department.

- a. Appointment; Tenure; Salary; Removal. The office of Director of Building and Life Safety Department Services shall be filled by an appointment, made by the Village Manager, of a person competent to carry out the duties of the office. The appointment shall be for an indefinite term and at such salary as may be set by the Village Manager after consultation with the President and Board of Trustees. The Director of Building and Life Safety Department Services may be removed from office at the discretion of the Village Manager.
- b. Duties. The Director of the Building and Life Safety Department Services shall plan and direct the functions and operations of the Building and Life Safety Services Department including conducting inspections of Village buildings and other structures for structural safety and ordinance compliance. He or she is responsible for enforcement of all ordinance provisions relating to building services including inspections as well as the Zoning Ordinance and the Sign Code. He or she shall have the power to order all work stopped on construction or alteration or repair of buildings in the Village when such work is being done in violation of any provision of this Code relating thereto.
- c. Entry Powers. The Director of the Building and Life Safety Department Services shall have the power to make or cause to be made an entry, at any reasonable hour, into any building or premises where the work of altering, repairing or constructing any building or structure is going on, for the purpose of making inspections.

SECTION TWO: That Section 23-101, Director of Building, in Chapter 23, Building Regulations, of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code is hereby amended as set forth below (the language being added is highlighted):

Section 23-101 Director of the Building and Life Safety Department. The duties of the Director of the Building and Life Safety Department are as follows:

- a. To devote his or her whole time to the duties of the office.
- b. To enforce provisions of the Building, Zoning, Fire, and Sign Regulations.
- c. To make, when requested by proper authority, or when the public interest so requires, investigations in connection with matters referred to in this Code and render written reports on the same.
- d. To enforce compliance with law, to remove illegal and unsafe conditions.
- e. To ensure the necessary safeguards are used during construction.

SECTION THREE: That Section 23-102, Definitions, in Chapter 23, Building Regulations, of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code is hereby amended as set forth below (the language being added is highlighted):

Section 23-102 Definitions. In all International Code Council codes adopted throughout the Municipal Code, all references to jurisdiction shall mean the Village of Arlington Heights, all references to Department of Building Safety shall mean the Village's Building and Life Safety Department, all references to Department of Fire Prevention shall mean the Village's Building Department and Life Safety and/or Fire Department as applicable, all references to Building Director or Building Official shall mean the Director of the Building and Life Safety Department or designee, all references to Code Enforcement Officer or Code Official shall mean the Village's Code Enforcement Officers and/or Inspectors, and all references to the Appeals Board shall mean the Village's Building Code Review Board and/or Village Board, as applicable.

SECTION FOUR: This Ordinance repeals all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions hereof, and shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form, in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 5th day of June, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

CodeAmendments:3 and 23 Director of Building and Life Safety Department



Item: Ordinance - Preliminary Plat of Subdivision - 2214 E. Palatine Road

Department: Planning/Legal

An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights, Approving a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision and Granting Certain Variations from the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (2214 E. Palatine Road)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2214 E. Palatine Road	Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS,
APPROVING A PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
AND GRANTING CERTAIN VARIATIONS FROM
THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2017, April 26, 2017, pursuant to notice, in Petition No. 17-002, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights conducted a public hearing on a request for rezoning from an R-1 One-Family Dwelling District to an R-2 One-Family Dwelling District, approval of a preliminary plat of subdivision to subdivide one single-family lot into two single-family lots and the granting of certain variations from the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for the property located at 2214 E. Palatine Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have considered the report and recommendations of the Plan Commission and have determined that authorizing and granting the requests, subject to certain conditions hereinafter described, is in the best interests of the Village,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights be and it is hereby amended by reclassifying from an R-1 One-Family Dwelling District to an R-2 One-Family Dwelling District the following described property:

That part of the East $\frac{1}{4}$ of the South $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 16, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, being the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Lot 14 of School Trustee's Subdivision of Section 16, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows: beginning at the Southeast corner of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 16, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, also being the Southeast corner of Lot 14 of School Trustee's Subdivision, thence West along the South line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$, being the center line of Palatine Road, for a distance of 100 feet, thence North and parallel to the East line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ for a distance of 435.6 feet, thence East and parallel to the South line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ for a distance of 100 feet to an intersection with the East line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 16, thence South along the East line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ for a distance of 435.6 feet to the

place of beginning, except that part taken for roadway purposes, in Cook County, Illinois.

P.I.N. 03-16-303-004

and commonly described as 2214 E. Palatine Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

SECTION TWO: That a preliminary plat of subdivision dated November 15, 2016 with revisions through April 6, 2017, prepared by Compass Surveying Ltd., Illinois professional land surveyors, is hereby approved for the property rezoned in SECTION ONE of this Ordinance.

SECTION THREE: That the property shall be developed in accordance with the Lot 1 Hogreve Subdivision Watermain Extension Plan, dated April 11, 2017, prepared by Pinnacle Engineering Group, copies of which are on file with the Village Clerk and available for public inspection.

SECTION FOUR: That the following variations from Chapter 29, Subdivision Control Regulations, of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, are hereby granted:

1. A variation from Section 29-501(b), Installation of Required Improvements, to postpone the construction of the sidewalk along Lilac Lane until a building permit is received for Lot 2.

2. A variation from Section 29-501(c) and (d), Installation of Required Improvements, to postpone the construction of the water main and fire hydrant until such time as the home on Lot 1 is demolished and a new home is built or an addition of at least 50 percent of the size of the existing home is proposed.

3. A variation from Section 29-503(a), (b) and (c), Agreement, Bond and Deposit Guaranteeing Installation of Required Improvements, to postpone the provision of the maintenance and public improvement bond for the water main and fire hydrant until such time as the existing home on Lot 1 is demolished and a new home is built or an addition of at least 50 percent of the size of the existing home is proposed.

SECTION FIVE: That the rezoning, approval of the preliminary plat of subdivision, and variations granted by this Ordinance are subject to the following conditions, to which the Petitioner has agreed:

1. Approval of the final plat of subdivision.

2. Land contribution fees for Lot 2 shall be paid for park, school and library in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 29, Subdivision Control Regulations, of the Municipal Code.

3. A fee in lieu of detention in the amount of \$9,476 shall be required as per the requirements of the Engineering Department.

4. The application shall comply with all current Federal, State and Village codes, regulations and policies.

SECTION SIX: That the approval of the preliminary plat of subdivision granted in SECTION TWO of this Ordinance authorizes the submission of a final plat for the proposed subdivision and detailed plans and specifications for the public improvements therein. The preliminary approval shall be effective for a period no longer than 12 months, unless extended by the President and Board of Trustees during that period.

SECTION SEVEN: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law and shall be recorded in the office of the Cook County Recorder.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 5th day of June, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

PREPLAT:2214 E. Palatine Road



Item: Resolution - Prevailing Wages - 2017

Department: Finance/Legal

A Resolution Establishing Prevailing Wages
(Illinois Department of Labor prevailing rate for laborers, mechanics and other
workers employed in Public Works)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

2017 Prevailing Wages

Type

Resolution

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING PREVAILING WAGES

WHEREAS, in 1941, the State of Illinois enacted "An Act Regulating Wages of Laborers, Mechanics and Other Workers Employed in any Public Works by the State, County, City or any Public Body or any Political Subdivision or by Anyone Under Contract for Public Works," 820 ILCS 130/1 et seq. ("Act") and

WHEREAS, the Act requires that all Illinois governmental entities, including home rule units of local government, either accept the prevailing wages determined by the Illinois Department of Labor or investigate and ascertain the prevailing rate of wages as defined in the Act for workers employed to perform work on public works construction projects in the locality in which the work is performed,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: To the extent required by the Act, the general prevailing rate of wages in this locality for laborers, mechanics and other workers engaged in construction of public works coming under the jurisdiction of the Village is hereby ascertained to be, except as provided in Section Two herein, the same as the prevailing rate of wages for construction work in the Cook County area as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Illinois as of June, 2017, a copy of that determination being attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. As required by the Act, any and all revisions of the prevailing rate of wages by the Department of Labor of the State of Illinois shall supersede the Department's June determination and apply to any and all public works construction undertaken by the Village. The definition of any terms appearing in this Resolution which are also used in the Act shall be the same as in the Act.

SECTION TWO: The definition of landscape laborer, landscape foremen, landscape driver, and landscape operator for purposes of this Resolution shall be one who performs work in connection with the general maintenance of lawns and landscape such as lawn mowing and grass cutting, tree and shrub pruning, the planting of annuals, the replacement of pre-existing shrubs and trees, grass seeding and fertilizing and herbicide application, laying sod, and the planting of tree and shrubs. The aforementioned work shall be considered landscape maintenance work. The landscape maintenance work covered by this Resolution shall not include landscape construction work.

SECTION THREE: Landscape construction work is any and all work performed by a landscape laborer, landscape foreman, landscape driver, and landscape operator in connection with contracts for: (1) the original installation of any landscaping materials on any new construction projects; (2) landscaping done in connection with any road, boulevard, street, highway, bridge, park, sewer or underground utility construction project; (3) lawn and landscape restoration where there has been new utility construction or installation involving trenches and manholes, pipes, cables, and conduits; (4) the preparation and landscaping of approaches associated with construction involving shafts, tunnels, subways, and sewers; (5) the landscaping of the old and new site where underpinning, lagging, bracing, propping, and shoring has

occurred; and (6) landscaping associated with construction involving general excavation and grading and the general landscaping of wrecked structures. Landscape construction work is covered by the prevailing wage schedule promulgated by the Illinois Department of Labor, attached to this Resolution. Landscaping work of all types performed by Village employees is excluded from coverage.

SECTION FOUR: Nothing contained in this Resolution shall be construed to apply the general prevailing rate of wages to any work or employment except public works construction of the Village to the extent required by the Act.

SECTION FIVE: The Village Clerk shall publicly post or keep available for inspection, by any interested party in the main office of the Village, this determination or any revisions of such prevailing rate of wage. A copy of this determination or of the current revised determination of prevailing rate of wages then in effect shall be attached to all contract specifications.

SECTION SIX: The Village Clerk shall mail a copy of this determination to any employer, and to any association of employers and to any person or association of employees who have filed their names and addresses, requesting copies of any determination stating the particular rates and the particular class of workers whose wages will be affected by such rates.

SECTION SEVEN: The Village Clerk shall promptly file a certified copy of this Resolution with the Department of Labor of the State of Illinois.

SECTION EIGHT: The Village Clerk shall cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the area, a copy of this Resolution, and such publication shall constitute notice that the determination is effective and that this is the determination of the Village.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 5th day of June, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

Cook County Prevailing Wage

(See explanation of column headings at bottom of wages)

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	==	=	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		ALL		39.400	39.950	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.98	10.72	0.000	0.500
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		36.340	38.840	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.47	10.96	0.000	0.720
BOILERMAKER		BLD		47.070	51.300	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.970	18.13	0.000	0.400
BRICK MASON		BLD		43.780	48.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	14.43	0.000	1.030
CARPENTER		ALL		44.350	46.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.79	16.39	0.000	0.630
CEMENT MASON		ALL		43.750	45.750	2.0	1.5	2.0	13.05	14.45	0.000	0.480
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		36.810	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	9.230	0.000	0.770
COMM. ELECT.		BLD		40.000	42.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.670	12.57	1.100	0.750
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		46.100	51.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.76	14.87	0.000	0.460
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		37.050	52.500	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.630	12.28	0.000	0.370
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		47.500	52.500	1.5	2.0	1.5	11.06	15.75	0.000	0.480
ELECTRICIAN		ALL		45.000	48.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.83	15.27	0.000	1.000
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		50.800	57.150	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.57	14.21	4.060	0.600
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		37.340	39.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.05	12.06	0.000	0.300
GLAZIER		BLD		40.500	42.000	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.14	16.99	0.000	0.940
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		48.450	50.950	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.47	12.16	0.000	0.720
IRON WORKER		ALL		44.200	46.200	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.65	21.14	0.000	0.350
LABORER		ALL		39.200	39.950	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.98	10.72	0.000	0.500
LATHER		ALL		44.350	46.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.79	16.39	0.000	0.630
MACHINIST		BLD		45.350	47.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.260	8.950	1.850	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		ALL		32.400	34.320	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	13.75	0.000	0.620
MARBLE MASON		BLD		43.030	47.330	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	14.10	0.000	0.780
MATERIAL TESTER I		ALL		29.200	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.98	10.72	0.000	0.500
MATERIALS TESTER II		ALL		34.200	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.98	10.72	0.000	0.500
MILLWRIGHT		ALL		44.350	46.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.79	16.39	0.000	0.630
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 1		48.100	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 2		46.800	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 3		44.250	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 4		42.500	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 5		51.850	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 6		49.100	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 7		51.100	52.100	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT 1		53.600	53.600	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT 2		52.100	53.600	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.05	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT 3		46.400	53.600	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT 4		38.550	53.600	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT 5		55.100	53.600	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT 6		35.000	35.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	16.60	11.05	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 1		46.300	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 2		45.750	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 3		43.700	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 4		42.300	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 5		41.100	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 6		49.300	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 7		47.300	50.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.55	12.65	1.900	1.250
ORNAMNTL IRON WORKER		ALL		45.000	47.500	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.55	17.94	0.000	0.650
PAINTER		ALL		41.750	46.500	1.5	1.5	1.5	11.50	11.10	0.000	0.770
PAINTER SIGNS		BLD		33.920	38.090	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.600	2.710	0.000	0.000
PILEDRIIVER		ALL		44.350	46.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.79	16.39	0.000	0.630
PIPEFITTER		BLD		46.000	49.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.000	15.85	0.000	1.780
PLASTERER		BLD		43.430	46.040	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.05	14.43	0.000	1.020
PLUMBER		BLD		46.650	48.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.18	11.46	0.000	0.880
ROOFER		BLD		41.000	44.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.280	10.54	0.000	0.530
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		42.230	45.610	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.53	20.68	0.000	0.720
SIGN HANGER		BLD		31.310	33.810	1.5	1.5	2.0	4.850	3.280	0.000	0.000
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		49.200	51.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.75	9.650	0.000	0.550
STEEL ERECTOR		ALL		42.070	44.070	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.45	19.59	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		43.780	48.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	14.43	0.000	1.030
SURVEY WORKER		->NOT IN EFFECT			ALL		37.000	37.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	12.97 9.930 0.000 0.500
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		38.040	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	11.22	0.000	0.720
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		41.880	44.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	12.51	0.000	0.940
TILE MASON		BLD		43.840	47.840	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	11.40	0.000	0.990
TRAFFIC SAFETY WRKR		HWY		32.750	34.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.550	6.450	0.000	0.500
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	1	35.480	35.680	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.350	10.50	0.000	0.150

TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL 2	34.100	34.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.150	8.500	0.000	0.150
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL 3	34.300	34.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.150	8.500	0.000	0.150
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL 4	34.500	34.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.150	8.500	0.000	0.150
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL 1	35.600	35.800	1.5	1.5	1.5	8.250	9.140	0.000	0.150
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL 2	32.700	33.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.500	4.350	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL 3	32.900	33.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.500	4.350	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL 4	33.100	33.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.500	4.350	0.000	0.000
TUCKPOINTER	BLD		43.800	44.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.280	13.49	0.000	0.670

Legend: RG (Region)

TYP (Trade Type - All, Highway, Building, Floating, Oil & Chip, Rivers)

C (Class)

Base (Base Wage Rate)

FRMAN (Foreman Rate)

M-F#8 (OT required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri.)

OSA (Overtime (OT) is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations**COOK COUNTY**

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

TRUCK DRIVERS (WEST) - That part of the county West of Barrington Road.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service

of radio, television, recording, voice sound vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, data apparatus, coaxial, fibre optic and wireless equipment, appliances and systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, business, domestic, commercial, education, entertainment, and residential purposes, including but not limited to, communication and telephone, electronic and sound equipment, fibre optic and data communication systems, and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service whether at new or existing sites, such tasks to include the placing of wire and cable and electrical power conduit or other raceway work within the equipment room and pulling wire and/or cable through conduit and the installation of any incidental conduit, such that the employees covered hereby can complete any job in full.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting,

and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types; Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (AFSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of

like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

Class 6. ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

SURVEY WORKER - Operated survey equipment including data collectors, G.P.S. and robotic instruments, as well as conventional levels and transits.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

TRAFFIC SAFETY

Work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary lane markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - EAST & WEST

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task,

the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".



Item: Bond Waiver - Dr. Peter Geittman Foundation

Department: Building & Life Safety

Background

The Dr. Peter Geittman Foundation is requesting a waiver of the bond requirement for the upcoming raffle taking place September 16, 2017. Tickets will be sold the day of the event from 12:00pm to 10:00pm, with the winner being announced at 10:00pm.

Recommendation

Staff recommends the Village Board grant a waiver of the bond requirement.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Letter

Type

Correspondence



Delivering it Forward

Saving Mothers. Saving Babies.

March 14, 2017

Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Building & Health Services
Village Manager

33 22 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Village Manager,

Attached to this letter, please find the Raffle License Application for the Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation, as well as our 501 © (3) letter from the Internal Revenue Service. We would like to hold a "split-the-pot" raffle at our annual gala being held at Arlington Park on Saturday, September 16, 2017. Also, we kindly request a waiver of the bond requirements as we hope to give as much back to the Northwest Community Healthcare Foundation as possible!

The Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation is a 501 (c)(3) not-for-profit organization formed in 2016, that is committed to providing financial assistance for working, but under-insured women and their children who are admitted to Northwest Community Healthcare and have suffered a catastrophic medical event. Over the last several decades, scientific and healthcare technology have made incredible advances, but our healthcare system is still lacking affordable and comprehensive care for all of our citizens.

Over his 35 years as a practicing obstetrician/gynecologist, Dr. Peter Geittmann continually encountered patients who simply could not afford the high premiums or deductibles of health insurers. When a catastrophic medical event occurred, financial resources were not adequate enough for these patients to afford desperately needed medical care for themselves, or for their children.

These unfortunate situations are at the very heart of why the Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation was formed. The Foundation recognizes this disparity, and provides financial assistance to these individuals. The goal is to help these women and children focus on the treatment they desperately need, despite their financial circumstances. The Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation was formed to assist the too often forgotten population of women who work to support themselves. These women are underprivileged due to insufficient health care insurance through their own, or their employer's inability to provide coverage for an unexpected, life threatening occurrence. Despite their efforts, these women do not have access to one of our most basic needs: the ability to survive, not just physically, but also financially, after a catastrophic medical adversity. These women are deserving of assistance; they do not expect others to fend for them

Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation ♦ 762 Equestrian Drive ♦ Wheeling, Illinois 60090

DrGeittmannFoundation.com



Delivering it Forward

Saving Mothers. Saving Babies.

when they are capable of supporting themselves. Therefore, they and their children should not become victims of a medical financial disaster; their lives and survival should not be dependent on the lack of a satisfactory paycheck or on an employer who cannot provide comprehensive healthcare coverage to protect them from a potentially devastating medical event.

The mission of the Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation is address this disparity, and to help provide a fighting chance for survival for women and children, despite their financial circumstances. In 2016, we were able to donate \$100,000 to the Northwest Community Healthcare Foundation for our mission at Northwest Community Healthcare.

We appreciate your consideration of our request!

Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation

The Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation is a 501 © (3) non-profit organization. Your contribution is tax deductible to the extent allowed by law. **If you have any questions, please contact Mari-Lynn Peters at the Foundation at 847-727-3789.**

Dr. Peter Geittmann Foundation ♦ 762 Equestrian Drive ♦ Wheeling, Illinois 60090

DrGeittmannFoundation.com



Item: BCRB - Proposed variance request from Chapter 23, Section R305.1

Department: Building & Life Safety

Request:

Petitioners, Dave and Julie Esau, residents at 110 S. Brighton, requested a variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 of the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code requiring an 8 foot first floor ceiling height of habitable space in order to convert a single car garage into a den.

Recommendation:

At the meeting on May 11, 2017, the Building Code Review Board made a motion recommending to the Village Board to grant a lower ceiling height than allowed by current Village Code. The existing ceiling height of 7'7" in the attached garage, which is being converted to habitable space, does not pose any significant or serious risk in life safety to the habitants or first responders in the event of fire.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Minutes of the May 11, 2017 BCRB Meeting	Minutes

BUILDING CODE REVIEW BOARD

MINUTES OF A MEETING BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS BUILDING CODE REVIEW BOARD

May 11, 2017

MEMBERS PRESENT:

John Carrato, Chairman
Carl Baldassarra
Richard Bondarowicz
John Scaletta (Trustee)
Scott Smith

ADMINISTRATION PRESENT:

Steven Touloumis, Director of Building Services
Charley Craig, Assistant Building Official
Don Lay, Fire Safety Supervisor
Patty LeVee, Recording Secretary

OTHERS PRESENT:

Northwest Metal Craft: Dawn and Hall Selleck,
Shane Mayer, Daniel Mayer, Kelle Bruckbauer,
Rodger Plat,

110 S. Brighton Place: David Esau

610 E. Maude: Bonnie and Chuck Gerstung,
Charlie Gerstung (son)

SUBJECT: Variance from Chapter 23, Section 203-402 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for Northwest Metalcraft, Inc. at 413 S. Arlington Heights Road.

Variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for 110 S. Brighton Place.

Variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for 610 E. Maude Avenue.

There being a quorum present, Chairman Carrato called the meeting to order at 6:30pm. All stood for the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

CARL BALDASSARRA MOTIONED TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF THE MARCH 21, 2017 MEETING, SECONDED BY RICHARD BONDAROWICZ, THE MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.

NEW BUSINESS

1. NORTHWEST METALCRAFT, INC. – 413 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD.

Representing Northwest Metalcraft, Kelle Bruckbauer of Tinaglia Architects, introduced herself. Ms. Bruckbauer stated her clients, also present, would like to put a storage building on the back of their site, which is about 1,680 sq. ft. Until recently there was a hodge podge of storage sheds and an old home that has recently been demolished. They plan to put the storage building up, redo the parking lots, landscaping, and

underground storm water detention. They are asking for relief from the requirement per the Village of Arlington Heights amendment to the International Building Code (IBC) to install a sprinkler system in the building. She stated this building will not be occupied except for staff going in and out for deliveries and pickups and other sorts of product for the building, there is not going to be any combustible gases or liquids in the building, and no clients will be going into the building.

Ms. Bruckbauer explained that about two years ago when they started this project, they approached Paul Butt, former Fire Safety Supervisor, to see what could be done. Mr. Butt suggested staff would probably support this as long as a few things were done. Those things were to construct the building out of all non-combustible materials, thus instead of wood they are doing metal stud steel. They will fire rate the west and the south sides of the building, including the openings, and they will be providing a fire detection system that will tie into the existing panel. They are spending a lot of time, energy and money to upgrade the site and make it look nice, but the sprinkler system was a little bit too far out of the budget. They are hoping that by agreeing to pay for certain things to make the building more structurally sound and safe, that they may be able to do without the sprinkler system.

Mr. Carrato stated there is a recommendation from Building Services with the five conditions put forth by Paul Butt being met to approve this variance. **Mr. Touloumis** stated that is correct.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if the existing storage is sprinklered. **Ms. Bruckbauer** stated no. He then mentioned some confusion with the site plan at sheet A001, at the setback line. **Ms. Bruckbauer** clarified that is the 10% side yard setback, and stated they went before the Plan Commission, Village Board, and received a variance for it. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked about that being on the drawings or not and what does the variance say about the distance that is allowed. **Ms. Bruckbauer** said they were allowed what they have, which is 5 feet 1 inch. **Mr. Carrato** added, which is for the existing building. **Ms. Bruckbauer** replied, yes, that lines up with the existing building. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked if they would not want to move that because it appears confusing. **Ms. Bruckbauer** said she could take it off.

Mr. Smith asked what is directly behind the proposed storage building, to the south. **Mr. Selleck** answered there is a lot and a rectory for the church. **Ms. Bruckbauer** said there is nothing constructive there right now. The reason they agreed to put a fire rating on that south side was just in case something ever went in that space.

With no further questions, **Mr. Carrato** called for a motion

TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOTION TO APPROVE THIS VARIANCE, SECONDED BY MR. BALDASSARRA, THE VARIANCE WAS APPROVED.

2. PETITIONER DAVE ESAU, 110 S. BRIGHTON PLACE

Mr. Esau introduced himself, mentioning he has lived at Stonegate for 22 years. He explained the homes in the area have a lot of one car attached garages, some with rooms up above the garage, as he has. There is an alley behind them, where he is currently building a detached garage. Until now, he was one of the only houses that did not have a detached garage off the alley. This brings up the house; they are left with the old garage that is presently attached and need to turn into part of the house, as it seems awkward to leave it as a garage. Their bedroom is above this garage and due to manner the house was constructed many years ago, there is a step down to their bedroom, which brings the ceiling lower in the garage. The only issue is that the ceiling is low and they are not sure how to fix that. He did look at other homes in the area with the same issue and made note that just about every five houses has a detached garage in the back and turned the little garage into a room. He is seeking a variance to allow any type of building in there whatsoever and to keep that floor. He does not know what to do if he can't as there could be flooding issues if they dig down. There is no basement, so there is no sump pump. There is boiler heat and they have discussed underfloor heating with the architect as the boiler is right on the other side of the garage wall.

Mr. Carrato noted that he is essentially asking for a variance from the 8 foot first floor requirement and noted Building Services recommends approval. **Mr. Touloumis** confirmed, yes.

Mr. Smith asked if anyone knows why we varied our requirements from the International Building Code and made it 8 feet.

Mr. Carrato stated he believes 7 feet is the IBC standard. He said when they did the amendments, basically they had their own municipal code and they tried to pare them down going through one by one by one. There was an architect on the board at that time that was probably the person weighing in on that and he does not remember the specifics.

Mr. Baldassarra did not remember either but stated it is standard and it is more of a quality of life aesthetic issue then it is anything else.

Mr. Esau stated it is definitely lower and will be visibly lower when you step into it. The problem is they are plagued with this room. What they want is a garage and now we have our garage and are stuck with a room. They have to turn that room into part of the house and now this requirement came up.

With no other questions, and Building Services recommending approval, **Mr. Carrato** called for a motion.

MR. BALDASSARRA MOTIONED TO APPROVE THIS VARIANCE, SECONDED BY MR. SMITH, THE VARIANCE WAS APPROVED.

3. BONNIE GERSTUNG – 610 E. MAUDE AVE.

Ms. Gerstung introduced herself along with her husband Chuck and their son Charlie. The Gerstung's are 40 year residents of Arlington Heights and have been in their current home 30 years. She is a retired teacher from John Hersey High School of 32 years. There is a strong family history of residences in Arlington Heights. Her son and his children are presently living in their home, which brings us to why they are looking at this remodel project. The ages of the children living with them are 16, 14, 12 and 10 year of age.

Ms. Gerstung explained when they first began this project she was told that their basement would not get approved because of the ceiling height. At that she called Mark Fink, Building & Property Inspector, who told her not to worry about the building height of the basement, that as long as everything else gets approved he can waive that. She did not want to pursue and have to hire an architect and spend a lot of money figuring out what to do if it was not going to go. But Mark said that this would be ok for them to do and that he couldn't do anything else. **Ms. Gerstung** noted they have already been approved for plumbing and electrical. The only thing standing in their way is the height of the ceiling. The room in the basement is needed for their son in order to have more room upstairs for the children. **Mr. Gerstung** added this is a four bedroom ranch. It was explained the oldest granddaughter, 16, has been diagnosed with severe anxiety. They need to provide her a stable environment. Their son, **Charlie Gerstung** added his daughter also has insomnia issues. **Mr. Gerstung** continued that with the four bedrooms they have three girls and one boy. One of the girls ends up sleeping on the couch in the living room, which can't go on.

Ms. Gerstung stated unfortunately their architect could not be there. The room they proposed is a very large room with a very large egress window, it is as wide as a patio door and very high. There is a second escape route at the stairs going upstairs. There is also another egress window in the utility area. There are three separate areas of escape routes. The room is very large at about 14 x 13. She noted the plan indicates ceiling height of 6 foot 9 inches; it is actually slightly higher than 6 feet 10 inches. The architect will verify that if need be.

Mr. Carrato explained that Building Services did not recommend approval, being below base IBC (International Building Code). **Mr. Touloumis** stated that is correct.

Trustee Scaletta mentioned when looking up the code, there was a different code for basements, referring to Section 305.1.1. **Mr. Touloumis** stated that is for non-habitable basements. **Trustee Scaletta** stated that the code does not mention habitable or non-habitable, it says change 6 feet 8 inches to 7 feet. **Mr. Touloumis** said that is because what you are reading is the amendment that changes the exception to the stock code section.

Trustee Scaletta noted no one was in attendance from the Fire Department and was looking for their feedback. **Mr. Lay** stated they would not support it because of the fact

that lower the ceiling you have more intention of heat rising and the lower the ceiling again, you have more potential of flash over. That would be their concern.

Trustee Scaletta asked if we are aware of any other lower level units in a home in Arlington Heights that has a ceiling of this height. **Mr. Touloumis** did not have enough data to make comparisons and was not aware personally if there was.

Trustee Scaletta noted there was no representation from the Fire Department. He made mentioned of Mr. Lay being with Arlington Heights over a year and asked if there had been times when he and the Fire Department did not necessarily agree? **Mr. Lay** stated they have entered into discussions, yes. **Mr. Lay** conveyed the Fire Department did offer to have Deputy Chief Ahlman in attendance and after talking about it they did not think it was necessary. Mr. Lay spoke with them and they were confident in his ability to convey what their feeling was.

Mr. Baldassarra commented that this room will be used as a sleeping room and asked if there were any other sleeping rooms proposed for this level of the house. **Ms. Gerstung** answered no.

Mr. Baldassarra asked where the furnace room with respect to the drawing. **Ms. Gerstung** answered it is in the utility area. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked if the dimension is measured to the lowest point of the room, below the ducts. **Mr. Gerstung** said it was the measured at the lowest point; the ducts are up in the rafters. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked if there are parts of the room where the ceiling is higher than what is shown. **Ms. Gerstung** stated the sub floor is 7 feet 10 inches. **Mr. Baldassarra** said that if standing in the room, are there low and high parts of the room. **Mr. Gerstung** replied no, it is all the same.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if they had thought about doing anything from some of the comments, presuming they heard some of them prior to this meeting. Were you aware of the Village position? **Ms. Gerstung** said she saw it last night and was very surprised because she thought they had gone through all of the proper steps and the fact that she had spoken with Mark Fink, she thought it was a good thing that he was a building inspector that was willing to say if the other things get approved, I can overlook that. She felt comfortable with that. This is why they went ahead and got the architect.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if the first they heard about this issue was last night. **Ms. Gerstung** said the first she heard that it was not recommended to be approved. She knew from the very start that the basement height was not to code. She heard that before she started the whole process. **Mr. Baldassarra** stated he was surprised she got this far with this issue being on the table. The reason he was asking about the timeliness is that he was wondering if they had any time to even think about doing something to ameliorate this risk. He is a fire protection engineer and does not think the ceiling height makes that much of a difference with all due respect to safety and fire growth, but he does think if smoke detection on this level was expanded on the entire level and connected to the smoke detection you have on the upper level, so that any one detector operating sounds everything. **Mr. Gerstung** mentioned thinking the same

thing and was surprised that it was not brought up as an issue. **Mr. Baldassarra** said that is for them to bring up. He suggested they go beyond the minimum. **Ms. Gerstung** said they want to will do whatever needs to be done.

Mr. Carrato asked if there were other measures that can be taken to relieve the concerns. **Mr. Lay** said they could install a fire sprinkler for residential use or what they call a 13D system, that feeds right off of the main service, it does not require a separate main, that would alleviate any concern. This would be residential sprinkler for the whole lower level, not just the one room.

Mr. Baldassarra said these are the kind of things they could think about, talk with their architect and return to present the Board.

Mr. Smith explained that typically when someone comes before the Board and wants to change something, especially when it comes to life safety issue, that they bring proposals that would provide the same level of safety but just a different way. Typically it is up to the homeowner to provide that to the Board so they can make a determination whether or not they feel that solves the issue.

Mr. Carrato added that in this case they were under the impression, right or wrong, that it could be waived. It is understandable why they would have come without that. **Charlie Gerstung (son)** added that the other issue was that they did have the three escape windows, with the two egress windows in the basement, with a very large 6 x 3 egress window in the room; it is a big window for escape. **Ms. Gerstung** said one thing she failed to mention is that the bottom of the egress window exceeds the code, it is better than what the code wants. It is lower, so it is easier access to escape out that egress window. The egress window was something that she thought was needed for escaping fire, and they spent many days talking about the proper egress window. **Mr. Carrato** explained that is a separate issue from fire safety and the impact of the rest of the house.

Trustee Scaletta mentioned talk at one point of possibly tying in smoke detectors into a central area and asked if the Building Department would feel comfortable with that system.

Mr. Baldassarra said that is even with a panel but the ones you can buy, they do interconnect. **Mr. Touloumis** said that by current code is standard anyway. It would not be anything above and beyond what the standard code calls for. **Mr. Baldassarra** added perhaps if they added additional ones on the lower level where they are not otherwise required. **Mr. Touloumis** said that could potentially help.

Mr. Bondarowicz added that they may just be missing some of that on the plan presented; asking Mr. Craig saw the full version of the plan.

Mr. Craig replied that the version presented shows the change to the house, the sheet with the full basement blow up shows the existing there now in the space that is going to be made into the bedroom. He never addressed the smoke detector, no one asked

about it particularly. There is a smoke detector shown in the room and it looks like one outside the room, which both would be required by code. It does not spell out the specifics of their interconnection.

Mr. Bondarowicz wanted to clarify a couple of things. One related to the ceiling height. The ceiling height for the basement currently, if they want to do anything in this space, is 8 feet. Is that correct? **Mr. Touloumis** replied, by existing amendments, yes. **Mr. Carrato** added – to make it habitable.

Mr. Bondarowicz said that habitable means that it is a sleeping quarter. If they wanted to just drywall the ceiling and have that be a drywall room with a door, are they allowed to do that or are they not allowed to drywall. **Mr. Carrato** noted that in Section 305.1.1 it says 7 feet. **Mr. Touloumis** said that if someone was dry walling an existing space and not changing the use; surely would not prevent or stop someone from doing that. It is the change of use that really makes the difference.

Mr. Bondarowicz said the reason he is bringing this up is because this is going to continue to come up. There is something else that he has seen come through the Building Department where there is another question of being under 8 feet, under a steel beam and it cannot be living space. It is tied into something else that is being discussed right now and was submitted. As it stands to the code, this cannot even be dry walled right now.

Mr. Baldassarra said the issue is habitability. **Mr. Bondarowicz** asked, is it a sewing room, is it a storage room, or somebody's office, does that make it habitable?

Mr. Touloumis said the declaration of the type of use is a critical element; you have to declare what you are doing in the room. If you say sewing room, den, great room, rec room, yes, that is habitable; if you say storage or utility it falls under a different use category and different rules kick in.

Mr. Bondarowicz said that as a result of this being declared as bedroom, you are enforcing these guidelines. Part two to that question, is that a smoke detector would be required in this room as a bedroom, a smoke detector would be required in the hallway, which it appears to be shown. If this were a remodel of the upstairs, also, then all of these smoke detectors would have to be hardwired together. **Mr. Craig** said that is correct. **Mr. Bondarowicz** asked; in this instance what would the requirement be even if the ceiling height was 8 foot 9 inches, would it just be the two?

Mr. Craig thought no, he would say you should interconnect all of them in the house, the ones in the bedrooms upstairs, the ones in the hallway upstairs, should be interconnected so that any one activation would set the alarm off in all of them.

Mr. Bondarowicz added that these are not shown on this plan. **Mr. Touloumis** asked if he was talking about if they were remodeling the first floor. The code requires that if you are doing remodel work and you have the walls open that you then need to bring the smoke detector interconnections up to code. If you are just painting and changing

trim, we would not say you need to open walls when not in the plan for that scope of work.

Mr. Bondarowicz asked that in this instance where there is potentially a bedroom in the basement, and there is a smoke detector in the hallway, and what they are suggesting maybe is additional smoke detectors in the basement, the question would be, does code require those, in this instance, to be hardwired to the upstairs smoke detectors, even if you are not remodeling. **Mr. Touloumis** replied, no. However, if the pipe that is already feeding the ones upstairs comes down and you have electrical pipe and the interconnect wire is there in the junction box, then it make good common sense to go ahead and tie into the other ones upstairs. Some of that is dependent on a field call, dependent on what existing circumstances.

Mr. Bondarowicz explained the disadvantage of not having their architect there to present alternatives to be more palatable to this Board, the Building Department, the Fire Department and the overall Village. They are trying to figure out what some of these suggestions could be if the Architect could present that would make this more acceptable to the Building and Fire Departments. One suggestion is that if this was a more substantial remodel, you would have a smoke detector that is in the basement that would be interconnected to the one that is upstairs. In the drawing, it appears to be that if the smoke detector goes off downstairs, nobody upstairs knows. It is a life safety question, if someone is in the basement sleeping and the alarm goes off in the basement, no one upstairs may hear it and vice versa.

Mr. Carrato recommended to table this and explained to the Petitioners to come back with recommendations that would satisfy their concerns with fire safety. He asked if the sense is what was described is sufficient; do we think we would want a sprinkling system or is it enough to interconnect smoke detectors between the floors.

Mr. Baldassarra said the sprinkler system is a much better level of protection than smoke detection, it responds quickly and puts fires out. Then again, if you didn't put sprinklers on the first floor and that is where the fire is, people still have to get out from the basement through the first floor, although you have the escape window. It would be good to look into the sprinkler system option. With the additional smoke detectors beyond what is required on the lower level and an interconnection of them, he feels ok about it.

Ms. Gerstung inquired about the tabling procedure and returning to the Board. **Mr. Carrato** explained the process and entertained a motion to table.

TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOTIONED TO TABLE THIS ISSUE; SECONDED BY MR. SMITH, THE ISSUE WAS TABLED.

The meeting adjourned at 7:22pm.



Item: BCRB-Proposed variance request from Chapter 23, Section 203-402

Department: Building & Life Safety

Request:

Petitioner, Northwest Metalcraft, Inc., at 413 S. Arlington Heights Road, requested a variance from Chapter 23, Section 203-402 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code to build a 1,680 square foot non-combustible metal framed garage/shed.

Recommendation:

At the meeting on May 11, 2017, the Building Code Review Board made a motion recommending to the Village Board to grant the variance request honoring the recommendation made by former employee Paul Butt, Fire Safety Supervisor, in allowing no fire sprinklers provided the building conforms to five list items in sent in an email to architect Jim Tinaglia on June 2, 2015 - See Exhibit A.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Exhibit A - Email of 06/02/15
Minutes of the May 11, 2017 BCRB
Meeting

Type

Correspondence
Minutes

Kelle Bruckbauer

From: Bhide, Latika <lhide@vah.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 02, 2015 12:18 PM
To: Kelle Bruckbauer (Quathamer)
Subject: FW: Northwest Metalcraft Addition

FYI.

From: Butt, Paul
Sent: Tuesday, June 02, 2015 8:25 AM
To: jjtinaglia@tinaglia.com
Cc: McCalister, James; Lyons, Bernard; Bhide, Latika; LeVee, Patty
Subject: Northwest Metalcraft Addition

Jim,

As follow up to our conversation; in conference with the Fire Department, staff will support the construction of the proposed addition with the following conditions in lieu of the fire sprinkler requirement:

1. The building shall be constructed of a minimum Type 2 construction
2. The building shall be categorized as an "S-2", Low-Hazard Storage.
3. With the 8'-1" separation as shown on the submitted plan, the west elevation shall have a minimum of a 1 hour rated exterior wall. All openings shall be protected in accordance with 2009 I.B.C., Section 715 thus eliminating the application of Table 705.8 for allowable unprotected openings. Self-closing devices shall be required on all doors. This requirement also applies to the south elevation of the building. If the design of the building is revised to eliminate the 8'-1" separation, than the required separation will be increased to 2 hours per Table 508.4.
4. Provide heat detection throughout the building from the existing fire alarm/detection system if the building is not provided with heat. In the event the owner decides to heat the building, smoke detection shall be required in lieu of the heat detection.
5. Storage of any flammable or combustible liquids or gases shall be prohibited. This also includes the outside covered display area.

As mentioned, your variance request will still have to go before the Building Code Review Board. Please be aware that staff support of a variance does not necessarily mean recommendation for approval by the Board. Please contact Patty LeVee (847/368-5579) to assist you in going before the Building Code Review Board for your variance request. Feel free to contact me with any concerns or questions regarding the conditions listed above.

Paul Butt

Fire Safety Plan Review

Village of Arlington Heights

847/368-5594

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2015.0.5941 / Virus Database: 4355/9921 - Release Date: 06/02/15

BUILDING CODE REVIEW BOARD

MINUTES OF A MEETING BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS BUILDING CODE REVIEW BOARD

May 11, 2017

MEMBERS PRESENT:

John Carrato, Chairman
Carl Baldassarra
Richard Bondarowicz
John Scaletta (Trustee)
Scott Smith

ADMINISTRATION PRESENT:

Steven Touloumis, Director of Building Services
Charley Craig, Assistant Building Official
Don Lay, Fire Safety Supervisor
Patty LeVee, Recording Secretary

OTHERS PRESENT:

Northwest Metal Craft: Dawn and Hall Selleck,
Shane Mayer, Daniel Mayer, Kelle Bruckbauer,
Rodger Plat,

110 S. Brighton Place: David Esau

610 E. Maude: Bonnie and Chuck Gerstung,
Charlie Gerstung (son)

SUBJECT: Variance from Chapter 23, Section 203-402 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for Northwest Metalcraft, Inc. at 413 S. Arlington Heights Road.

Variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for 110 S. Brighton Place.

Variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for 610 E. Maude Avenue.

There being a quorum present, Chairman Carrato called the meeting to order at 6:30pm. All stood for the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

CARL BALDASSARRA MOTIONED TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF THE MARCH 21, 2017 MEETING, SECONDED BY RICHARD BONDAROWICZ, THE MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.

NEW BUSINESS

1. NORTHWEST METALCRAFT, INC. – 413 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD.

Representing Northwest Metalcraft, Kelle Bruckbauer of Tinaglia Architects, introduced herself. Ms. Bruckbauer stated her clients, also present, would like to put a storage building on the back of their site, which is about 1,680 sq. ft. Until recently there was a hodge podge of storage sheds and an old home that has recently been demolished. They plan to put the storage building up, redo the parking lots, landscaping, and

underground storm water detention. They are asking for relief from the requirement per the Village of Arlington Heights amendment to the International Building Code (IBC) to install a sprinkler system in the building. She stated this building will not be occupied except for staff going in and out for deliveries and pickups and other sorts of product for the building, there is not going to be any combustible gases or liquids in the building, and no clients will be going into the building.

Ms. Bruckbauer explained that about two years ago when they started this project, they approached Paul Butt, former Fire Safety Supervisor, to see what could be done. Mr. Butt suggested staff would probably support this as long as a few things were done. Those things were to construct the building out of all non-combustible materials, thus instead of wood they are doing metal stud steel. They will fire rate the west and the south sides of the building, including the openings, and they will be providing a fire detection system that will tie into the existing panel. They are spending a lot of time, energy and money to upgrade the site and make it look nice, but the sprinkler system was a little bit too far out of the budget. They are hoping that by agreeing to pay for certain things to make the building more structurally sound and safe, that they may be able to do without the sprinkler system.

Mr. Carrato stated there is a recommendation from Building Services with the five conditions put forth by Paul Butt being met to approve this variance. **Mr. Touloumis** stated that is correct.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if the existing storage is sprinklered. **Ms. Bruckbauer** stated no. He then mentioned some confusion with the site plan at sheet A001, at the setback line. **Ms. Bruckbauer** clarified that is the 10% side yard setback, and stated they went before the Plan Commission, Village Board, and received a variance for it. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked about that being on the drawings or not and what does the variance say about the distance that is allowed. **Ms. Bruckbauer** said they were allowed what they have, which is 5 feet 1 inch. **Mr. Carrato** added, which is for the existing building. **Ms. Bruckbauer** replied, yes, that lines up with the existing building. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked if they would not want to move that because it appears confusing. **Ms. Bruckbauer** said she could take it off.

Mr. Smith asked what is directly behind the proposed storage building, to the south. **Mr. Selleck** answered there is a lot and a rectory for the church. **Ms. Bruckbauer** said there is nothing constructive there right now. The reason they agreed to put a fire rating on that south side was just in case something ever went in that space.

With no further questions, **Mr. Carrato** called for a motion

TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOTION TO APPROVE THIS VARIANCE, SECONDED BY MR. BALDASSARRA, THE VARIANCE WAS APPROVED.

2. PETITIONER DAVE ESAU, 110 S. BRIGHTON PLACE

Mr. Esau introduced himself, mentioning he has lived at Stonegate for 22 years. He explained the homes in the area have a lot of one car attached garages, some with rooms up above the garage, as he has. There is an alley behind them, where he is currently building a detached garage. Until now, he was one of the only houses that did not have a detached garage off the alley. This brings up the house; they are left with the old garage that is presently attached and need to turn into part of the house, as it seems awkward to leave it as a garage. Their bedroom is above this garage and due to manner the house was constructed many years ago, there is a step down to their bedroom, which brings the ceiling lower in the garage. The only issue is that the ceiling is low and they are not sure how to fix that. He did look at other homes in the area with the same issue and made note that just about every five houses has a detached garage in the back and turned the little garage into a room. He is seeking a variance to allow any type of building in there whatsoever and to keep that floor. He does not know what to do if he can't as there could be flooding issues if they dig down. There is no basement, so there is no sump pump. There is boiler heat and they have discussed underfloor heating with the architect as the boiler is right on the other side of the garage wall.

Mr. Carrato noted that he is essentially asking for a variance from the 8 foot first floor requirement and noted Building Services recommends approval. **Mr. Touloumis** confirmed, yes.

Mr. Smith asked if anyone knows why we varied our requirements from the International Building Code and made it 8 feet.

Mr. Carrato stated he believes 7 feet is the IBC standard. He said when they did the amendments, basically they had their own municipal code and they tried to pare them down going through one by one by one. There was an architect on the board at that time that was probably the person weighing in on that and he does not remember the specifics.

Mr. Baldassarra did not remember either but stated it is standard and it is more of a quality of life aesthetic issue then it is anything else.

Mr. Esau stated it is definitely lower and will be visibly lower when you step into it. The problem is they are plagued with this room. What they want is a garage and now we have our garage and are stuck with a room. They have to turn that room into part of the house and now this requirement came up.

With no other questions, and Building Services recommending approval, **Mr. Carrato** called for a motion.

MR. BALDASSARRA MOTIONED TO APPROVE THIS VARIANCE, SECONDED BY MR. SMITH, THE VARIANCE WAS APPROVED.

3. BONNIE GERSTUNG – 610 E. MAUDE AVE.

Ms. Gerstung introduced herself along with her husband Chuck and their son Charlie. The Gerstung's are 40 year residents of Arlington Heights and have been in their current home 30 years. She is a retired teacher from John Hersey High School of 32 years. There is a strong family history of residences in Arlington Heights. Her son and his children are presently living in their home, which brings us to why they are looking at this remodel project. The ages of the children living with them are 16, 14, 12 and 10 year of age.

Ms. Gerstung explained when they first began this project she was told that their basement would not get approved because of the ceiling height. At that she called Mark Fink, Building & Property Inspector, who told her not to worry about the building height of the basement, that as long as everything else gets approved he can waive that. She did not want to pursue and have to hire an architect and spend a lot of money figuring out what to do if it was not going to go. But Mark said that this would be ok for them to do and that he couldn't do anything else. **Ms. Gerstung** noted they have already been approved for plumbing and electrical. The only thing standing in their way is the height of the ceiling. The room in the basement is needed for their son in order to have more room upstairs for the children. **Mr. Gerstung** added this is a four bedroom ranch. It was explained the oldest granddaughter, 16, has been diagnosed with severe anxiety. They need to provide her a stable environment. Their son, **Charlie Gerstung** added his daughter also has insomnia issues. **Mr. Gerstung** continued that with the four bedrooms they have three girls and one boy. One of the girls ends up sleeping on the couch in the living room, which can't go on.

Ms. Gerstung stated unfortunately their architect could not be there. The room they proposed is a very large room with a very large egress window, it is as wide as a patio door and very high. There is a second escape route at the stairs going upstairs. There is also another egress window in the utility area. There are three separate areas of escape routes. The room is very large at about 14 x 13. She noted the plan indicates ceiling height of 6 foot 9 inches; it is actually slightly higher than 6 feet 10 inches. The architect will verify that if need be.

Mr. Carrato explained that Building Services did not recommend approval, being below base IBC (International Building Code). **Mr. Touloumis** stated that is correct.

Trustee Scaletta mentioned when looking up the code, there was a different code for basements, referring to Section 305.1.1. **Mr. Touloumis** stated that is for non-habitable basements. **Trustee Scaletta** stated that the code does not mention habitable or non-habitable, it says change 6 feet 8 inches to 7 feet. **Mr. Touloumis** said that is because what you are reading is the amendment that changes the exception to the stock code section.

Trustee Scaletta noted no one was in attendance from the Fire Department and was looking for their feedback. **Mr. Lay** stated they would not support it because of the fact

that lower the ceiling you have more intention of heat rising and the lower the ceiling again, you have more potential of flash over. That would be their concern.

Trustee Scaletta asked if we are aware of any other lower level units in a home in Arlington Heights that has a ceiling of this height. **Mr. Touloumis** did not have enough data to make comparisons and was not aware personally if there was.

Trustee Scaletta noted there was no representation from the Fire Department. He made mentioned of Mr. Lay being with Arlington Heights over a year and asked if there had been times when he and the Fire Department did not necessarily agree? **Mr. Lay** stated they have entered into discussions, yes. **Mr. Lay** conveyed the Fire Department did offer to have Deputy Chief Ahlman in attendance and after talking about it they did not think it was necessary. Mr. Lay spoke with them and they were confident in his ability to convey what their feeling was.

Mr. Baldassarra commented that this room will be used as a sleeping room and asked if there were any other sleeping rooms proposed for this level of the house. **Ms. Gerstung** answered no.

Mr. Baldassarra asked where the furnace room with respect to the drawing. **Ms. Gerstung** answered it is in the utility area. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked if the dimension is measured to the lowest point of the room, below the ducts. **Mr. Gerstung** said it was the measured at the lowest point; the ducts are up in the rafters. **Mr. Baldassarra** asked if there are parts of the room where the ceiling is higher than what is shown. **Ms. Gerstung** stated the sub floor is 7 feet 10 inches. **Mr. Baldassarra** said that if standing in the room, are there low and high parts of the room. **Mr. Gerstung** replied no, it is all the same.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if they had thought about doing anything from some of the comments, presuming they heard some of them prior to this meeting. Were you aware of the Village position? **Ms. Gerstung** said she saw it last night and was very surprised because she thought they had gone through all of the proper steps and the fact that she had spoken with Mark Fink, she thought it was a good thing that he was a building inspector that was willing to say if the other things get approved, I can overlook that. She felt comfortable with that. This is why they went ahead and got the architect.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if the first they heard about this issue was last night. **Ms. Gerstung** said the first she heard that it was not recommended to be approved. She knew from the very start that the basement height was not to code. She heard that before she started the whole process. **Mr. Baldassarra** stated he was surprised she got this far with this issue being on the table. The reason he was asking about the timeliness is that he was wondering if they had any time to even think about doing something to ameliorate this risk. He is a fire protection engineer and does not think the ceiling height makes that much of a difference with all due respect to safety and fire growth, but he does think if smoke detection on this level was expanded on the entire level and connected to the smoke detection you have on the upper level, so that any one detector operating sounds everything. **Mr. Gerstung** mentioned thinking the same

thing and was surprised that it was not brought up as an issue. **Mr. Baldassarra** said that is for them to bring up. He suggested they go beyond the minimum. **Ms. Gerstung** said they want to will do whatever needs to be done.

Mr. Carrato asked if there were other measures that can be taken to relieve the concerns. **Mr. Lay** said they could install a fire sprinkler for residential use or what they call a 13D system, that feeds right off of the main service, it does not require a separate main, that would alleviate any concern. This would be residential sprinkler for the whole lower level, not just the one room.

Mr. Baldassarra said these are the kind of things they could think about, talk with their architect and return to present the Board.

Mr. Smith explained that typically when someone comes before the Board and wants to change something, especially when it comes to life safety issue, that they bring proposals that would provide the same level of safety but just a different way. Typically it is up to the homeowner to provide that to the Board so they can make a determination whether or not they feel that solves the issue.

Mr. Carrato added that in this case they were under the impression, right or wrong, that it could be waived. It is understandable why they would have come without that. **Charlie Gerstung (son)** added that the other issue was that they did have the three escape windows, with the two egress windows in the basement, with a very large 6 x 3 egress window in the room; it is a big window for escape. **Ms. Gerstung** said one thing she failed to mention is that the bottom of the egress window exceeds the code, it is better than what the code wants. It is lower, so it is easier access to escape out that egress window. The egress window was something that she thought was needed for escaping fire, and they spent many days talking about the proper egress window. **Mr. Carrato** explained that is a separate issue from fire safety and the impact of the rest of the house.

Trustee Scaletta mentioned talk at one point of possibly tying in smoke detectors into a central area and asked if the Building Department would feel comfortable with that system.

Mr. Baldassarra said that is even with a panel but the ones you can buy, they do interconnect. **Mr. Touloumis** said that by current code is standard anyway. It would not be anything above and beyond what the standard code calls for. **Mr. Baldassarra** added perhaps if they added additional ones on the lower level where they are not otherwise required. **Mr. Touloumis** said that could potentially help.

Mr. Bondarowicz added that they may just be missing some of that on the plan presented; asking Mr. Craig saw the full version of the plan.

Mr. Craig replied that the version presented shows the change to the house, the sheet with the full basement blow up shows the existing there now in the space that is going to be made into the bedroom. He never addressed the smoke detector, no one asked

about it particularly. There is a smoke detector shown in the room and it looks like one outside the room, which both would be required by code. It does not spell out the specifics of their interconnection.

Mr. Bondarowicz wanted to clarify a couple of things. One related to the ceiling height. The ceiling height for the basement currently, if they want to do anything in this space, is 8 feet. Is that correct? **Mr. Touloumis** replied, by existing amendments, yes. **Mr. Carrato** added – to make it habitable.

Mr. Bondarowicz said that habitable means that it is a sleeping quarter. If they wanted to just drywall the ceiling and have that be a drywall room with a door, are they allowed to do that or are they not allowed to drywall. **Mr. Carrato** noted that in Section 305.1.1 it says 7 feet. **Mr. Touloumis** said that if someone was dry walling an existing space and not changing the use; surely would not prevent or stop someone from doing that. It is the change of use that really makes the difference.

Mr. Bondarowicz said the reason he is bringing this up is because this is going to continue to come up. There is something else that he has seen come through the Building Department where there is another question of being under 8 feet, under a steel beam and it cannot be living space. It is tied into something else that is being discussed right now and was submitted. As it stands to the code, this cannot even be dry walled right now.

Mr. Baldassarra said the issue is habitability. **Mr. Bondarowicz** asked, is it a sewing room, is it a storage room, or somebody's office, does that make it habitable?

Mr. Touloumis said the declaration of the type of use is a critical element; you have to declare what you are doing in the room. If you say sewing room, den, great room, rec room, yes, that is habitable; if you say storage or utility it falls under a different use category and different rules kick in.

Mr. Bondarowicz said that as a result of this being declared as bedroom, you are enforcing these guidelines. Part two to that question, is that a smoke detector would be required in this room as a bedroom, a smoke detector would be required in the hallway, which it appears to be shown. If this were a remodel of the upstairs, also, then all of these smoke detectors would have to be hardwired together. **Mr. Craig** said that is correct. **Mr. Bondarowicz** asked; in this instance what would the requirement be even if the ceiling height was 8 foot 9 inches, would it just be the two?

Mr. Craig thought no, he would say you should interconnect all of them in the house, the ones in the bedrooms upstairs, the ones in the hallway upstairs, should be interconnected so that any one activation would set the alarm off in all of them.

Mr. Bondarowicz added that these are not shown on this plan. **Mr. Touloumis** asked if he was talking about if they were remodeling the first floor. The code requires that if you are doing remodel work and you have the walls open that you then need to bring the smoke detector interconnections up to code. If you are just painting and changing

trim, we would not say you need to open walls when not in the plan for that scope of work.

Mr. Bondarowicz asked that in this instance where there is potentially a bedroom in the basement, and there is a smoke detector in the hallway, and what they are suggesting maybe is additional smoke detectors in the basement, the question would be, does code require those, in this instance, to be hardwired to the upstairs smoke detectors, even if you are not remodeling. **Mr. Touloumis** replied, no. However, if the pipe that is already feeding the ones upstairs comes down and you have electrical pipe and the interconnect wire is there in the junction box, then it make good common sense to go ahead and tie into the other ones upstairs. Some of that is dependent on a field call, dependent on what existing circumstances.

Mr. Bondarowicz explained the disadvantage of not having their architect there to present alternatives to be more palatable to this Board, the Building Department, the Fire Department and the overall Village. They are trying to figure out what some of these suggestions could be if the Architect could present that would make this more acceptable to the Building and Fire Departments. One suggestion is that if this was a more substantial remodel, you would have a smoke detector that is in the basement that would be interconnected to the one that is upstairs. In the drawing, it appears to be that if the smoke detector goes off downstairs, nobody upstairs knows. It is a life safety question, if someone is in the basement sleeping and the alarm goes off in the basement, no one upstairs may hear it and vice versa.

Mr. Carrato recommended to table this and explained to the Petitioners to come back with recommendations that would satisfy their concerns with fire safety. He asked if the sense is what was described is sufficient; do we think we would want a sprinkling system or is it enough to interconnect smoke detectors between the floors.

Mr. Baldassarra said the sprinkler system is a much better level of protection than smoke detection, it responds quickly and puts fires out. Then again, if you didn't put sprinklers on the first floor and that is where the fire is, people still have to get out from the basement through the first floor, although you have the escape window. It would be good to look into the sprinkler system option. With the additional smoke detectors beyond what is required on the lower level and an interconnection of them, he feels ok about it.

Ms. Gerstung inquired about the tabling procedure and returning to the Board. **Mr. Carrato** explained the process and entertained a motion to table.

TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOTIONED TO TABLE THIS ISSUE; SECONDED BY MR. SMITH, THE ISSUE WAS TABLED.

The meeting adjourned at 7:22pm.



Item: BCRB - Proposed variance request from Chapter 23, Section R305.1

Department: Building & Life Safety

Request:

Petitioners, Bonnie and Charles Gerstung, along with son, Charlie, of 610 E. Maude Avenue, requested a variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 for a ceiling height less than code in order to make a bedroom in the basement.

Recommendation:

At the meeting on May 30, 2017, the Building Code Review Board made a motion recommending to the Village Board to grant the request for a variance from the Village Code provided revisions listed in Alternates 1 and 2 are done. See Exhibit A.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Exhibit A	Exhibits
Draft Minutes of the BCRB May 30, 2017 Meeting	Minutes

GERSTUNG RESIDENCE: PERMIT REVISIONS 002 – APPLICATION 17-1314

Date: May 18, 2017

To: Building Department
Village of Arlington Heights

RE: Basement remodeling: Gerstung Residence – 610 East Maude Avenue, 60004

PERMIT REVISIONS

INCLUDED IN RPROJECT:

New smoke and smoke/C.O. detectors shall be interconnected with the existing smoke/C.O. detector located in the first floor hallway. See symbols for new detectors on 1/A100.

ALTERNATES:

1. Provide interconnected smoke detectors in each existing sleeping room on the first floor.
2. Bedroom 005:
 - a. Provide a 20 minute door with a steel frame and self-closing hinges with additional options as follows:
 - i. Threshold with bottom seal at door
 - ii. Self-adhered gasket at head and jambs to reduce passage of smoke
 - iii. Lever door hardware
 - b. Provide fire-rated interior partitions that conform to UL Design U305. Composition as follows:
 - i. Wood 2x4 @ 16" o.c.
 - ii. 5/8" Type X drywall, installed per Design specification
 - iii. Perimeter caulked with acoustical sealant
 - c. Provide 5/8" thick Type C drywall ceiling, caulked at perimeter with acoustical sealant and Air-Tite recessed can lights.
3. Provide fire dampers on duct penetrations in Bedroom 005.

Please call with any questions or comments you may have.

Sincerely,

Kirsten Kingsley, Architect
Kingsley + Ginnodo Architects



DRAFT

BUILDING CODE REVIEW BOARD

MINUTES OF A MEETING BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS BUILDING CODE REVIEW BOARD

May 30, 2017

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Carl Baldassarra
Jim Tinaglia (Trustee)
Scott Smith

ADMINISTRATION PRESENT:

Steven Touloumis, Director of Building Services
Charley Craig, Assistant Building Official
Bernie Lyons, Deputy Fire Chief
Patty LeVee, Recording Secretary

OTHERS PRESENT:

Bonnie and Chuck Gerstung
Charlie Gerstung (son)
Keith Ginnodo, Kingsley & Ginnodo Architects
Kennedy McKay

SUBJECT: Continuance of May 11, 2017 meeting seeking a variance from Chapter 23, Section R305.1 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code for 610 E. Maude Avenue for a ceiling height variance in their basement.

There being a quorum present, acting Chair Scott Smith called the meeting to order at 6:40pm. All stood for the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

CARL BALDASSARRA MOTIONED TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF THE MAY 11, 2017 MEETING, SECONDED BY SCOTT SMITH, THE MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.

OLD BUSINESS

Mr. Charlie Gerstung described their situation of needing additional space for himself and his four children now living with his parents. He stated that with the ceiling height requirement, the Village code is 8 feet, the IRC (International Residential Code) is 7 feet and they are a couple inches below. Their architect provided some options to try to mitigate and come up with a safe environment for the room in the basement. (See Exhibit A).

Mr. Charlie Gerstung said that already included in the drawing is new smoke and smoke/CO detectors that would be interconnected with the existing smoke/CO detector located in the first floor hallway. There would be two new locations, one inside the

bedroom and one in the hallway outside of the bedroom. This would be hardwired into the existing.

Mr. Charlie Gerstung said currently the upstairs bedrooms do not have smoke detectors and they thought it would be a good idea to add wireless to connect into the system. This would be in all of the upstairs bedrooms, allowing additional safety for both downstairs and upstairs. The next option would be to install a fire rated door on the new bedroom; steel frame, self-closing hinges and 20 minute fire rated door.

Another option would be a fire rated interior partition in between the new bathroom and the new bedroom. There is a post there and they are planning to make a fire partition to aide in the safety of the bedroom. They would dry wall both sides of the wall on the bedroom side, along with dry walling the bathroom, which is another measure of safety. They will be using Type X drywall, which is a fire rated drywall, as well as caulking the seams to prevent smoke from getting in. The drywall of the ceiling of the basement bedroom would be Type C drywall, which is fire rated beyond the Type X. Both drywalls would be 5/8" and all can lights would be "Air-Tite".

Mr. Baldassarra mentioned the acoustical sealant on the memo provided to them. **Mr. Ginnodo** stated an acoustical sealant is not a fire rated sealant, the UL listing generally states to bring the wall up to the type of structure and acoustical sealant is enough to keep smoke from getting through.

Mr. Charlie Gerstung stated they were asked to include an option for the fire dampers on duct penetration. In discussion with their contractor, the contractor was very hesitant on going that route but they did include it as something to be discussed. Their hope would be not to need to do all of the options listed being that they are maybe 1 ½" below the IRC Code.

Mr. Touloumis stated that there is mention of only being 1½" below the number, yet the submitted plans still say 6' 9". We need to go by what is on the drawings. Is there potential that the reality is different than what is on the drawings from the height standpoint? **Mr. Charlie Gerstung** said that with the ceiling it would be 6' 10". **Mr. Ginnodo** said it would be something they could indicate on their drawings.

Mr. Charlie Gerstung said this was discussed with their architect (wife of Mr. Ginnodo) prior, and she was willing to sign a letter. **Mr. Lyons** noted it is still 15" short of the amended code.

Mr. Baldassarra cited the meeting minutes of May 11th as stating the plan indicates 6' 9" and Ms. Gerstung said it was slightly higher than 6' 10", the architect will verify. **Ms. Gerstung** reiterated that when she spoke to their architect she was told they would verify.

Mr. Ginnodo said that the 6' 9" is a figure that is comfortable because it will account for floor finish above the existing slab and with a carpet pad down it will take up some space. The 6' 9" is a number that they are comfortable stamping because it will

definitely work. If it is a hindrance they will come up with a way to eliminate floor finish entirely.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if the entire ceiling in the basement would have gypsum board. **Mr. Ginnodo** did not think it would be over the utility room. **Mr. Charlie Gerstung** confirmed that is correct. **Mr. Ginnodo** said it would be drywall in the storage, drywall recreation, drywall bath, drywall hall and drywall in the bedroom. The storage room and the recreation room already have a ceiling in there; the new space would be adding drywall ceiling.

Mr. Baldassarra inquired about the existing code stated that the furnace room has to have a gypsum board ceiling. **Mr. Craig** stated not any more, he believes they took that out and that is where they put the requirement for a sprinkler head, one sprinkler head above a fuel burning furnace. **Mr. Charlie Gerstung** added that immediately surrounding the furnace is drywall.

Mr. Smith called for staff recommendation. **Mr. Touloumis** said the recommendation from the Building Department (which lead to the fire damper requirement), is that if they were going to rate this room, it makes no sense to rate a room with drywall and ceiling if you have two big duct holes in the wall that smoke and heat can pass through. That said, he is not saying to put an hour rated door in either. A reasonable accommodation is what the code typically calls for between a garage and the residential separation which you can get out of the IRC. Since we are mixing codes with creating the UL 305 design, you are not going to have that with duct penetrations which can be significant with supply and return. The recommendation would be for approval with the duct dampers.

Mr. Smith said it was mentioned at the last meeting that the biggest concern was the smoke and that the higher ceiling gives more time for the smoke to fill up before it starts affecting the occupant. He asked **Mr. Lyons** if these would be reasonable measures to alleviate that concern.

Mr. Lyons replied, yes. He explained that they worked hard on the amendments to the code, and that when they are talking about the code they should be talking about ceiling height being 8 feet. When they amended from 7 to 8, he did not think it was for purely fire and life safety reasons. It had some benefits that Building & Life Safety Department was looking out for at the last meeting, but he agrees with Mr. Touloumis that the alternatives presented offset any potential negative life safety effects of a lower ceiling. Therefore, they would not oppose a variance.

Mr. Baldassarra asked if the petitioners realize the rated door is going to be closed all of the time. He is wrestling with what we are protecting, what from what. Is the bedroom the hazard or is the bedroom the target we are trying to protect from everything else. He noted there is a huge escape window.

Mr. Charlie Gerstung mentioned it is a 6 x 3 window. It is much larger than the code states is necessary for an egress window itself. The reason for the size is for the light to

come into the room. The sill height is lower than the requirement also. He feels it will be the safest room in the house being there are three exits, there is another egress window that is easily accessed in the utility space, as well as outside the door and up the stairs out the garage.

Mr. Touloumis said his opinion is somebody sleeping in the room, fire starts; you are protecting somebody from something happening on the outside, fire starting on the first floor, other exits, smoke penetrating in etc. Basements are more difficult for emergency responders to get down into, smoke with lower ceiling height collects more quickly, it is more difficult for them to get there to rescue somebody. The answer to the question is that you are protecting the occupant inside from some event happening on the outside.

Mr. Charlie Gerstung noted that the room is a very large room; it is 14 x 13 with two very large closets.

Mr. Baldassarra added he liked the idea of the interconnected detection. It gives people on both levels of the house advanced notice. He said we would not be doing this except for not having the proper ceiling height. He likes the idea of Alternative 1, the proposed addition of smoke detection in all of the sleeping rooms on the first floor. He did not feel Alternative 3, proposal for dampers, was that important but likes the other parts of the proposal. He will support No. 3 if the Village feels it is important. Exhibit A.

There was discussion on dampers, and the variety of alternates proposed. **Mr. Ginnodo** then proposed Alternate 1 and 2. He does not think fire dampers are required in the IRC. It is maybe another level of security that may not be contributing that much. His position is that if it needs to happen to get the project done, they will, but it seems to not be necessary.

Mr. Lyons asked what adding the dampers did to make it safer. **Mr. Charlie Gerstung** said it was put in not to make it safer but because of discussions with Mr. Touloumis, they added it.

Mr. Tinaglia asked for confirmation on height. **Mr. Ginnodo** said they have 6' 9" on the drawings. He believes it was put there for floor finish, ceiling drywall, or maybe the slope of floor. It is the worst case scenario it can be in that room, it will not be any less.

Mr. Tinaglia noted that with concrete floor and finished drywall it is 6' 10" or 6' 10½" in reality. We can't talk about what finish they put on their floor, that is not our job to tell them what to do on their floor.

Mr. Tinaglia asked **Mr. Ginnodo** about costs of Items 1, 2 a, b, and c, and 3. **Mr. Ginnodo** was not sure and said the first two are normal in a construction project of this scale and would not be damaging to include because it is almost like normal construction. He added the fire dampers could be more costly depending on the type involved. **Mr. Tinaglia** said the total would be more than a few hundred dollars.

Mr. Tinaglia stated his thoughts were that if you label this a different kind of room to begin with, no one would have discussed this. We cannot stop someone from finishing their basement. It is just that it is called a bedroom. If it was just a room we would not be having this discussion. It is an existing condition that they want to use the best they can and they want to be safe. He believes the alternatives are reasonable and in his opinion overkill in many instances. Whatever the rest of the Board feels is necessary, he will support. He is fine with not doing any of them. If it was a brand new house it would be different, but they are trying to do something out of an existing house. If not for the big window, he would say forget it. He would not want anyone sleeping in another room without a reasonable way out.

Mr. Touloumis clarified that as discussed in the last meeting, things that were considered standard for the code, like an emergency escape, was not looked at as extra as more to offset what we are trying to get with the ceiling height. Again, the window larger than the minimum helps the cause.

Mr. Smith said that typically this Board does not take into account costs. It has been the process of this Board that if one wants to make a change to the code that they should provide something that tries to provide a similar type of safety in an alternative fashion and you have provided that. Based on discussions he would be willing to accept some of the safety measures being added, not necessarily all.

MR. BALDASSARRA MOTIONED THAT THE APPLICATION BE APPROVED WITH ALTERNATES 1 AND 2 BEING CONDITIONS OF THE APPROVAL. SECONDED BY MR. TINAGLIA THE MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.

The meeting adjourned at 7:15pm.



Item: Chapter 28 Text Amendments - PC#17-005

Department: Planning & Community Development

Background

In late 2016 the Village Board established strategic priorities for the Village in 2017. Staff from the Planning and Community Development Department and Legal Department have internally discussed updating various aspects of the Zoning code to modernize the code to make it more user friendly and provide clarity. In addition, staff has reviewed areas of the code to streamline the processes for residents and for developers. The end product will be much more inviting visually and better organized.

Staff has divided recommended amendments to the code into two phases as follows:

Phase 1

Definitions; Permitted Use Table; Special Uses; and Planned Unit Developments. In addition there are amendments suggested to several other sections of Chapter 28, that will be described below.

Phase 2

Non Conforming Uses; Hardship Criteria for Land Use Variations; Use Districts; Parking; and minor updates to the Plan Commission and Design Commission sections. Also minor fences and accessory structures will be reviewed.

Ordinance Review Committee

On February 22, 2017, the Ordinance Review Committee reviewed the proposed amendments and were supportive of the changes to the zoning code (see attached minutes).

Phase 1: the following summarizes the proposed amendments to the zoning code as part of Phase 1.

Planned Unit Developments; Chapter 28-9

Attached are proposed amendments to the Planned Unit Development section. The primary recommendation is to streamline the development review process by combining the Preliminary PUD and Final PUD into one step. The difference between preliminary PUD and Final PUD is Final Engineering, which includes

posting of any required bonds and escrows. Final Engineering would now be deferred to building permit as outlined in a new section '9.13 Permit Requirements for Planned Unit Developments'.

Currently, the Preliminary PUD process can take about 4 to 5 months, and then Final PUD can take an additional 2 months. Making the PUD process a one step process will reduce the timing to obtain PUD approval so that the developer can move forward with permits. The developer will still need to submit all the same documents, but this revised process will allow certain final items to be submitted at permit.

Also recommended is changing the name of the Plat and Subdivision Committee to the "Conceptual Plan Review Committee". This name more accurately describes the committee.

Special Uses

Aside from minor changes to verbiage, the primary recommended amendment is to increase the threshold for granting a Special Use waiver for restaurants from 1,500 square feet to 4,000 square feet. In 2013 the Plan Commission recommended and the Board approved allowing staff to approve a Special Use waiver for restaurants 1,500 sf or less. An application must be filed with the Planning Department and if all criteria are met, then the waiver can be granted and no public hearing required. Attached is the current Special Use Waiver application. One revision to this application is to allow restaurants who serve alcohol to qualify for the waiver. Currently if they serve alcohol, the waiver cannot be granted.

Since 2013, 4 of 16 restaurants were granted a waiver, while 12 went through the Plan Commission process. The table attached lists all restaurants since 2006 and the square footage of each. From 2006 to 2016, there have been 61 restaurants. 17 of 61 (28%) fell within the 1,500 sf waiver threshold. Staff is recommending a larger threshold so that a higher percentage of restaurants can become eligible for the waiver. It is recommended that the waiver apply to restaurants of 4,000 sf or less. Since 2006, 48 of 61 (79%) would have qualified for the waiver in terms of floor area size, while the larger restaurants above 4,000 sf would have to submit the Plan Commission application and obtain Board approval.

Staff suggests this recommendation to streamline the process for restaurants while continuing, via the waiver process, to check critical issues such as parking.

Definitions

Proposed amendments to this section mostly consist of minor revisions to (or more logical reorganization of) existing definitions or eliminating obsolete and or self-explanatory definitions. One definition recommended for removal is the definition of family, which is rarely utilized for code enforcement and is likely unconstitutional.

Permitted Use Table

The recommended amendments to the permitted use table include reorganizing the table by use categories. Attached are the changes to the existing table and the new recommended table. Currently, there are three sections: Non-Manufacturing and Non-Residential; Processing and Manufacturing; and Residential. Staff recommends grouping by the following new categories:

Residential; Commercial; Manufacturing / Processing; Institutional; and Other. The new categories better align the permitted uses to make the code more user friendly.

In addition, many line items (31 total) in the permitted use table are clearly commercial retail, so a new line item "Retail" has been added to the Commercial category. These 31 line items are no longer in the table and will fit under "Retail". Other line items have been combined or deleted as not necessary. Therefore the total number of line items in the table have been reduced from 215 to 145, thus making the table more user friendly.

Other

The following sections are either duplicative to other municipal code sections, or should be moved to other section of the Municipal Code, and are therefore not necessary in Chapter 28 - Zoning. The following sections are recommended for deletion:

28-15 (Occupancy Permits / will be moved to Chapter 23);

28-16 (Plats / already in Chapter 23 so redundant);

28-17 (Enforcement / move to Chapter 3 which is the Director of Building responsibilities);

28-19 (Violation and Penalty / already covered in Chapter 1 of the Municipal Code);

28-20 (Validity / Validity of Chapter 28 will be written into the Ordinances that approve these amendments and all future amendments therefore not necessary in chapter 28));

28-21 (Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances / same as above, verbiage to address conflicting Ordinances will be in all future Ordinances adopting any amendments to this Chapter.)

*Also Chapter 28-18 will be renumbered to Chapter 15 due to deletions above.

RECOMMENDATION

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on March 22, 2017 were Commissioner Drost moved and Commissioner Dawson seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC#17-005, Chapter 28 Text Amendments, with the added recommendation that Staff look at Section 18.3 and make sure that the new verbiage is consistent with the

existing ordinance.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Cherwin, Ennes, Green, Jensen, Dawson, Drost, and Chairman Lorenzini voted in favor. Motion carried.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PC Minutes 3-22-17	Minutes
ORC Minutes 2-22-17	Minutes
28-9, PUD Amendments	Exhibits
28-9, PUD Proposed	Exhibits
28-8, Special Uses Amendments	Exhibits
28-8, Special Uses Proposed	Exhibits
28-5.5, Permitted Use Table Amendments	Exhibits
28-5.5, Permitted Use Table Proposed	Exhibits
28-3, Definitions Amendments	Exhibits
28-3, Definitions Proposed	Exhibits
28-15,16,17,19,20,21 - Various Amendments	Exhibits
List of Restaurants by Square Feet	Exhibits
Special Use Waiver Application - Current	Exhibits

APPROVED

PLAN

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: CHAPTER 28 TEXT AMENDMENTS - PC#17-005

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of
Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village
Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights,
Illinois on the 22nd day of March, 2017 at the hour of 9:10 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOE LORENZINI, Chairman
LYNN JENSEN
TERRY ENNES
BRUCE GREEN
GEORGE DROST
SUSAN DAWSON
JAY CHERWIN

ALSO PRESENT:

SAM HUBBARD, Development Planner

APPROVED

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Next item on the agenda is Chapter 28 Text Amendments, PC#17-005. Pleasure to see you, Mr. Enright.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Do you remember when the Village didn't want to annex Granhurst? Do you remember that, Bill?

MR. ENRIGHT: No.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I heard about that.

COMMISSIONER DROST: You heard about it, yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: Chairman, this petition, 17-005, the Village of Arlington Heights is the Petitioner. We are seeking amendments to Chapter 28 related to various code sections. We're presenting these in two phases. Phase 1 which went to the Ordinance Review Committee on February 22nd and received a unanimous approval includes amendments to Planning & Development Section, Special Uses Section, Definitions Section, Permitted Use Table, and Miscellaneous Sections.

Regarding the Phase 2, we're looking at the Nonconforming Uses Section, cleaning that up a little bit; Hardship Criteria which is the three criteria we use to evaluate variations, trying to better articulate that and make it more clear for not only petitioners but the Board and Commission members; Use Districts, specifically heights, we're looking at certain heights and certain zoning districts that are 1959 heights and don't conform with contemporary construction; and some changes in the Parking Section.

With respect to the Planning & Development Section, right now PUDs go through a preliminary and final process, typically it's bifurcated in two processes. We're recommending facilitating a quicker development review process by combining that into one planned unit development process. It would still require all the same requirements that we have now for preliminary and final including engineering which is of course very important for any development in town. A couple of things would be deferred to building permit that we typically get now as part of final engineering and things like escrows for public improvements, for instance, that we require. So, that would be deferred to building permit. Final engineering would be deferred to building permit but we have preliminary engineering as part of the PUD.

So, those types of things could be deferred. We still get it but it just changes the timing. This will facilitate PUDs so that the developers don't have to come back twice to the Plan Commission and ultimately to Village Board which can take at least a couple of months extra.

So, we think this is a positive change to code. It doesn't change at all what the Village gets, it's just the timing. Keep in mind that if a project doesn't qualify as a PUD, it could be million square-foot center that's not a PUD, they could just come in for building permit but they have to conform with all the code requirements for engineering and such. So, the Subcommittee, the Ordinance Review Committee felt that this is definitely a positive change to facilitate the development process, or the review process.

Another thing we're looking at is the Special Use Section. Years ago, well, four years ago, the Village with the recommendation of the Planning Commission created a special use waiver for restaurants that allowed restaurants less than 1,500 square feet that did not serve alcohol, as long as they had enough parking and so forth, they could be administratively approved and not have to go through the process which takes about, administrative approval

APPROVED

takes, you know, a week to two weeks at the most. We've had 16 restaurants in the last three, four years since this has been instituted. Four out of 16 qualified because they were less than 1,500 and didn't serve alcohol as well and have enough parking on site. So, that's only 25 percent.

We're recommending, it's worked very well but it's been pretty limited, and we're recommending increasing the threshold from 1,500 square feet of gross area to 4,000 square feet. It is my recollection that, my recollection is and I think Commissioner Drost even talked it back then maybe even going to a higher threshold or at least evaluate it in the future. We think it's a good idea. We think that we can cover all the issues. We have an administrative requirement and an application that has to be submitted to Staff that we review to make sure there is enough parking. If there isn't, then they'd have to get a special use from the Plan Commission and Village Board which is the main issue.

Over the past 10 years, for reference purposes, if we had a threshold of 4,000, 48 out of 61 restaurants could have qualified for a waiver, 79 percent. We think this is, you know, certainly a pro-business, a pro-development change which we feel does not have any adverse negative impacts on the community because we're still checking for things like enough parking and so forth. Usually restaurants go through, it's very rare, in my 27 years I can't think of very many restaurants that we've ever not approved. So, it's somewhat onerous to have to go through that process for any business. But restaurants with the amount of infrastructure that they have to build, it could be very costly to have delays.

So, again the Subcommittee was of the opinion this is a very positive change. We did talk a little bit about whether or not, you know, drive-through restaurants should qualify for the waiver. At this point, they do not, we're not proposing at this point that they would. However, we want to see how this goes over the next couple of years and maybe we can revisit having some standard setup for drive-throughs where you may have a waiver process. For instance, if it's an outlot of a large shopping center like Town & Country Mall, you know, you may be able to have a special use waiver for a drive-through like that, whereas if it's directly adjacent to residential or it doesn't have a deep lot like we have south in Arlington Heights Road, we have the Dunkin' Donuts where it often backs up onto Arlington Heights Road, a situation like that would always require a drive-through. But the committee felt that, you know, we should keep our eye on that and look at it at some point, but for now they're very much in favor of increasing the threshold to 4,000 square feet.

Regarding definitions, we have a lot of, our code was written largely in 1959. Obviously, there's been hundreds of amendments since then. But there's a lot of language in there, a lot of definitions and verbiage that's very antiquated. So, some definitions have just been deleted in their entirety. We have reorganized some things to be a little more logical and user friendly and updated some.

One of the definitions that we have deleted is the definition of family which we discussed a little bit at the Ordinance Review Committee. But our attorney is of the opinion that they're just not enforceable. In the last 27 years, at least in the time I've been here, there's only one or two occasions that I can recall that we even tried to use the definition of family, and that was for overcrowding. That was years ago.

It's just not something the Village relies on to enforce its codes. We rely on our building codes which do have some parameters for overcrowding. It doesn't limit the number of people like the definition of family does, but it certainly has levels of control that are

APPROVED

related to, you know, the occupancy and the size of a particular unit.

So, these changes to the ordinance I think are going to make it a lot more contemporary with the definitions and a little more logical and limiting the number, too. We have probably far too many definitions. Again, the Subcommittee was in general support of although there were some, you know, questions about and deliberation about the usefulness of the definition of family.

The Permitted Use Table, we're recommending some changes that are pretty significant in terms of how it looks. Right now, you know, the Permitted Use Table is basically just listed alphabetically by use category, by uses, the types of businesses. What we're recommending here is having a more contemporary code. A lot of modern or updated zoning codes that I've researched throughout the country utilize categories. So, you classify, you know, permitted uses into different land use categories like commercial or industrial or institutional. That's what we're recommending here is to reorganize it by use section to make it a little more easier to get through so you don't have to go through 30 pages of, you know, of line items because they're done alphabetically know, you can go to the specific category which will make it a little easier to maneuver.

As with the Definitions Section, the Permitted Use Table Section, we've, you know, updated some of the terminology and uses to be a little more current. Gotten rid of or recommending deleting things that don't exist anymore. Change, there is one line item that referred to computing equipment and, you know, we just call it computers now. So, simple things like that.

We also went through the Permitted Use Table and found about 30 line items that are clearly just retail, anybody would know that they're retail. So, what we've done is gotten rid of all those and just come up, added a category called Retail, as they're very obvious retail uses like Department Store was a line item that we've gotten rid of.

COMMISSIONER DROST: What's that? What's a department store?

MR. ENRIGHT: Yes, exactly. Obsolete I guess. Maybe we should add Amazon into the table.

So, we think by limiting the number of line items, from 215 to 145 that we've condensed it, reorganized it, it will be a lot more user friendly. Certainly, one thing about all these code amendments is we believe it's certainly a lot more contemporary and up to date with today's standards and uses.

There is a list of Miscellaneous Sections in the code that we're just flat out recommending deletion because Sections 15, 16, 17, 19, 20 and 21 are all very brief sections in the code. Some of them are one or two sentences, and they basically just refer to other sections in the Municipal Code where these things are covered. So, it's duplicative and it doesn't necessarily have to be in the zoning ordinance, probably shouldn't be because it's elsewhere in the Municipal Code. So, there's no need for the sections, so those will be simply deleted from the code.

So, as I said, the Ordinance Review Committee met and recommended approval of all these amendments seeing that it's, you know, we're trying to bring our code up to date and more contemporary, more user friendly, more current. One other thing we want to do is, although you don't see it now because this is more of the nuts and bolts of the changes, is we want to update the look of the code, just the pure visual aspect of it, the fonts that we use, how we organize the sections. I mean that's not going to change but we want to, if you

APPROVED

go online, you want to be able to get to a section easier and quicker, and right now you have to thumb through and page, scroll down. It's not quite conducive and not quite user friendly. So, we want to make it look and appear better as well which I think will help with, you know, those who use it everyday like Staff and those who don't who maybe refer to them once in a while.

So, we think these are all positive changes and that would conclude Staff's presentation.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you, Bill. Were public notices needed for this meeting?

MR. ENRIGHT: Yes. There was a public notice posted in the Daily Herald.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, thank you. There's no public here so we don't have a public participation portion.

MR. ENRIGHT: This is a public hearing.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Do we have a motion to include the Staff report in the public record?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So moved.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Second?

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor, aye?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right. Questions from the Commissioners? Commissioner Cherwin, would you like to start?

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I would just say, you know, first of all I commend Staff for taking the initiative to try to make these processes easier for our petitioners. So, thank you, and thank you to the Committee for putting in the time to do the same.

Mr. Enright, I guess two questions I would have would be, first, was there a driving, I guess you'd say what would you consider to be the main source of your updates when you referenced, you know, you probably took from different zonings, but was there a general uniform type of recommendation that you were looking at when you went ahead and updated these things? I guess what was the basis for all these definitions?

MR. ENRIGHT: I would say the basis is largely my experience with our code over the last 27 years and trying to make it better for all the users. I mean I looked at other codes and how they were organized, like the city of Chicago for instance which is a lot more voluminous but a lot easier to get around actually. So, and just, you know, I've been meeting with Robin Ward on this for a couple of months, so it's us sitting down and rolling up our sleeves and looking at our code and just our experience with it at Staff level.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Then is there anything, of these changes, it sounds like as we're modernizing it, is there anything that you would deem to be more restrictive or perhaps less, that would create more vagueness by somebody who is looking at the code and leading more things to interpretation?

MR. ENRIGHT: Oh, no, just the opposite. Through our Definitions and Permitted Use Table, I think we're making things more clear, more contemporary, with the verbiage that's being used and, you know, the leading things that are just not used anymore, like we don't have canneries in the Village anymore, so things like that. But no, there is nothing that's

APPROVED

being eliminated that will cause any additional confusion at all.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Good. Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commission Dawson?

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: I don't really, I'm on ORC so I don't have questions with the language. I just have a question about the hearing tonight because we had the preliminary plat that would go to, but it was a plat of subdivision that would go to final plat. But in this change, we're no longer going to have the preliminary PUD, we're just going to do the final PUD. So, subdivisions would have the preliminary and final?

MR. ENRIGHT: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Okay, just why? Just I don't know it.

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, subdivisions are completely different because you have to have, you know, once a subdivision is approved, then they have the right to build on the property. So, you need, as we've heard tonight hopefully, and Staff is going to insist upon this with any development is that you have to design engineering with subdivisions prior to getting that subdivision approved. You have to do a cost estimate of public improvements because you have to post surety bonds to make sure those public improvements are installed, because if they aren't the Village has to do it.

I just had a case three years where the Village had a subdivision and never did require the public improvement for a storm sewer, we had a surety bond. We used that bond, we put it in. That was from a subdivision probably 15 years ago. So, it happens where things don't get put in, so we have to rely on those bonds.

So, you know, typically the preliminary plat, now you can combine the preliminary and final plat into one process and sometimes the developers do. But typically they want to find out, before they get into the final stages and get the Mylar done, because that's pretty consuming on time and going around and getting signatures, you don't want to do all that because there's outside agencies involved, and then have the project altered in some manner. So, that's imperative to have preliminary and final separate for plats primarily because of that reason.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Okay. I think some of my confusion during this hearing was after being on Ordinance Review Committee and hearing how we're going suddenly to final PUD. I was starting to wonder why we needed to go through the preliminary in that situation. But I understand exactly what you're saying. That's it.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Drost?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes. The arrow is pointing in the right direction. I think simplicity, trying to create more of an administrative role for our talented Staff is always better, and that will attract the plans and businesses that we want to attract in our community. Certainly on the restaurant issue, that's a big one and we've gotten so many complaints just hanging around those restaurants or those bars. Hopefully it will take some of the sting out of the process.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Jensen?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: You know, I also want to commend Staff. I think they did a wonderful job. The document we're working from really needed some modifications and I think they've done that. What I saw, they made it very eye-appealing. So, I commend them.

It was Commissioner Drost who suggested that we do the pilot of about 1,500 square feet for those restaurants-special use to be delegated to the Staff. At that

APPROVED

time, I think you were asking for a larger amount.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I felt comfortable doing that because at that time we used to get a spreadsheet that showed us the things that came before the Commission and the things that Staff had done in the form of a tracker. We've stopped getting those, and perhaps Mr. Enright can let us know if we raise this limit to 4,000 square feet, the threshold, would we be able to get that spreadsheet again?

MR. ENRIGHT: Sure, once the director approves it. So, he has to approve it first.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I mean we were getting it all along, and then all of a sudden we stopped getting it. We used to get another monthly report which also helped put these things into perspective. So, I don't know what there is to approve in this sense.

MR. ENRIGHT: I'll ask the director tomorrow if he has made a decision on that and we'll let the whole Commission know.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: That would be great. I would truly appreciate it, I would feel a lot better about raising that limit to 4,000, the threshold of 4,000 if we're able to do a high level tracking of things so that we can see patterns and so forth of what comes before us and what comes before Staff. So, to me that's an important thing and I think, I can't see why, I don't understand why it stopped, I'd like to see it started again.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Ennes?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I can appreciate the comments on the changes. I think it's well deserved. Other than that, I have no other questions.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Green?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I think that we had discussion at the Ordinance Review, and I think that you've done a great job here. I just have a question for you, Bill. This would be amendment or Ordinance 15.6, Protest Against Amendment, I don't understand the wording of it. I have the old one here.

MR. ENRIGHT: Right.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: And the new wording, and I need you to tell me exactly what that means, the new wording on 15.6.

MR. ENRIGHT: Basically, residents in proximity to a zoning change can petition the Village.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Correct.

MR. ENRIGHT: In opposition usually to a zoning change. If a certain percentage of people within the range of the petition in a zoning case sign a petition, then it takes a super majority of the Board to approve it versus a simple majority.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Right. So, my question specifically is the protest must be signed by at least 20 percent of the owners as described above and each signature must be notarized. Explain 20 percent of the owners as described above.

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, it's 20 percent of the property owners that are within proximity of the petition, the property.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Twenty percent of the owners. So, if you have a four-sided lot, let's just say there's four owners, four other pieces, I don't understand the 20 percent of the owners. It used to be 20 percent of the frontage, and now you have 20 percent of the owners.

APPROVED

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, it still says that, it refers to owners of the frontage of property immediately adjoining or across an alley from or directly opposite frontage which is, so it still relates to the frontage. I mean it's still --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Well, what's the 20 percent of the owners? I guess I don't get it. We have some great legal minds here, maybe somebody could explain it.

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, if you have 10 people, 10 owners of property adjacent to a subject property, if 20 percent or two of those 10 owners sign a petition, that kicks in this requirement. A pretty low threshold but that's --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Well, if you have --

COMMISSIONER DROST: What Bruce is asking from the standpoint of, like let's look at a condominium association. When you look at an owner, it's based on the percentage of ownership as opposed to --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I understand. If across the street we have --

COMMISSIONER DROST: As opposed to a numerical percentage.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, but if you have a lot next to a lot and there is one owner, okay, you have a lot specifically next to the lot in question, would that be 20 percent of the owners?

MR. ENRIGHT: No. If that was the only one to qualify, that would be 100 percent.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, that's what I'm, 20 percent of the owners to me is 20 percent of the frontage is simpler to understand than 20 percent of the owners. Do you see what I mean? You're making these easier to understand, the old ordinance to me was cut and dried. The new one is a little bit confusing.

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, it says 20 percent of the owners as described above, so you have to go the first couple of sentences for the frontage part of it.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, so 20 percent of the frontage that are owned by the owners? Is that what I'm looking at? I'm just trying to understand the way it's worded, 20 percent of the owners. I understand if you have at least 20 percent of the frontage you qualify, that's the old ordinance. That one I can understand.

MR. ENRIGHT: You just look at the frontages and let's say there's again 10 property owners that fit within this definition, if two out of those 10 minimum signed a petition, that meets the 20 percent. You could have two, you could have three, you could have all 10.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, so I think it's harder then.

MR. ENRIGHT: You do? Do you want, are you recommending we do it without the change? Because this is, you know, any changes --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I just want to understand it. I have a very simple mind here, Bill, and I'm just trying to understand.

MR. ENRIGHT: I don't know how else to explain it, I'm sorry.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Can I, real quick? Bruce, is your concern that there's a distinction between 20 percent of the frontage versus 20 percent of the number of owners?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: So, you're saying that maybe one owner has 60 percent of the frontage and as long as he, he would automatically have the 20 percent based on his ownership?

APPROVED

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Or he's got 25 percent of the frontage.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Yes. So, you're saying that the language is unclear, whether it's referencing frontage or owners.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: To me you're describing a number of people instead of maybe one person who has a certain amount of frontage would qualify.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: I don't think it's unclear, I think it's a change in the code and you are questioning which one?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Why are we changing it then? If it is a change, then I'm wondering why are we changing it?

MR. ENRIGHT: It's not changing the code. In our legal, it's not changing the requirement at all, it's just changing how it's worded which you are saying you don't think is more clear. You're saying it's less clear.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: No, I just wanted, so you're telling me that it really is the old ordinance and the wording that is there is just in a new form?

MR. ENRIGHT: Right.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So, if the old ordinance works, the new one will work.

MR. ENRIGHT: We would hope.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: So, it was always to owners, not just frontage?

MR. ENRIGHT: Twenty percent.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Twenty percent of the frontage.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: But now it's 20 percent of the owners.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, and to me that's a difference. It's implying that you need more than possibly one guy to sign the petition. If you're one owner that owns 200 feet that is directly next to a 200-foot lot, if you're to the west of the lot on the east and you own that whole next lot, it's identical to the lot in question, does that represent 20 percent of the owners who are described in the footage?

MR. ENRIGHT: It's simply whoever owns the property consistent with the first part of the definition.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay.

MR. ENRIGHT: We could have one owner owning all of these properties, right? But it's treated individually.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So, if they own at least, if they're just 20 percent of all the property that surrounds the property in question, if they're -- I don't get it. It used to be on frontage, now it's on the number of owners.

MR. ENRIGHT: No, it's still on frontage. It's 20 percent of the owners who own frontage adjacent or near the petition.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: This discussion suggests to me it probably needs someone to take a look at it and see if it could be written a little more clearly.

MR. ENRIGHT: Our attorney wrote it, so I'll have her look at it.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes, you're not going to change the code is what I hear you say.

MR. ENRIGHT: Right, right.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Looks like in the old one it was either or.

APPROVED

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Here. I've got the old one here.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: I know, I'm just looking at the screen, I don't know what that is, but it says in the case -- wait, which number are we looking at? It is 18.3, I want to make sure I'm looking at the right one.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: It's 18.3.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: In case a written protest against any proposed amendment, signed and acknowledged by the owners of 20 percent of the frontage immediately adjoining or across an alley or by the owners of 20 percent of the frontage, so it's all --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: It has to do with the --

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: 20 percent of the owners.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: 20 percent of the owners, 20 percent of the frontage, I think really --

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Now it's reversing it.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: -- wordsmith a bit, that's what you're hearing, because we can discuss this all night.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: If you can reword it to make it a little bit simpler for the simpleminded architect to understand, I would appreciate it.

MR. ENRIGHT: Okay.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: But what is in the record is that it hasn't changed the meaning from the old one.

MR. ENRIGHT: Right.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: And that's in the record here and that's all I'm concerned about.

MR. ENRIGHT: We'll take another look at it.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Please do. Thank you, Bill.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Can I just point out how happy I am that I'm not the only one confused tonight?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right, Bill, I do have a quick question. Phase 1, the following summarizes the proposed amendments. The primary recommendation is to streamline the development review process, combining the preliminary PUD and final PUD into one step. The difference between preliminary PUD and final PUD is final engineering. So, then it goes on to say final engineering would now be deferred to the building permit as outlined in Section 9.13.

So, what is it that we're not going to be seeing as far as plans go that we see now?

MR. ENRIGHT: You'll see preliminary engineering, you'll see final engineering. Any bonds or escrows would just be deferred, they wouldn't have to make those calculations or come up with those numbers as part of the Plan Commission process --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: But the project we had just before this --

MR. ENRIGHT: That's a plat of subdivision.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: I know it's a subdivision, but I mean it's kind of a good example. You know, they had preliminary plans which wasn't --

MR. ENRIGHT: They did not, that's the problem. They didn't have the

APPROVED

preliminary plans.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. I'm just worried we won't be seeing enough.

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, you're right. On certain cases with subdivisions, if you don't submit engineering plans, that's probably an issue. But with the PUD, they still have to do preliminary engineering. Preliminary engineering is by and large 95 percent of the ball game, so you're getting the engineering. It's not like it's just written on a napkin. It's detailed.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: If you're telling me preliminary is 95 percent, that's fine.

MR. ENRIGHT: Yes, it's very detailed.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right. As long as you brought up the subject of bonds, it's really not related to this but, so you mentioned we had a bond on a project that was 15 years old and we finally used it. Normally when we get a bond, how does that work? How long are they good for? Don't they have to pay every year for their bond?

MR. ENRIGHT: Yes, it depends how it's written. I mean I didn't actually look at that bond, I just asked, Engineering did that whole project. So, I don't know specifically but usually in one or two years but whatever. There's a time frame for it.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, and those bonds sometimes come with surety, so it would be the underlying surety that will make the inquiry, well, do they continue to pay the premium and blah-blah-blah.

MR. ENRIGHT: It's a cost to the developer.

COMMISSIONER DROST: There is a sort of a --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: It's not unheard of for a surety to go out of business, is it?

COMMISSIONER DROST: No. But usually there is a substitution and we have a very good chance of --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right, that's all I had. So, do we have any more questions or a motion or recommendation?

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Can we? Given Bruce's comments, can we --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: No, the ordinance hasn't changed. I would just like to see it reworded a little bit. I think I'm getting it, I think.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: So, we would be making a motion to approve, a motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees with that revision?

MR. ENRIGHT: Well, there is no revision because you haven't specifically said a revision. What I'd suggest --

COMMISSIONER DROST: It's not a revision.

MR. ENRIGHT: I would suggest following the motion and adding to the motion that Staff look at that particular section --

COMMISSIONER DROST: For clarification.

MR. ENRIGHT: For clarification.

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make that motion.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: I second it.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Well, let me recommend.

APPROVED

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC#17-005, Chapter 28 Text Amendments, with the added recommendation that Staff look at Section 18.3 and make sure that the new verbiage is consistent with the existing ordinance.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Can I say it now?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Sure.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Roll call vote.

MR. ENRIGHT: Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: Chairman Lorenzini.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: Commissioner Dawson.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Yes.

MR. ENRIGHT: And Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Aye, yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Do you have enough information? All right, any other issues, discussions?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Motion to adjourn.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Second?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Aye.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you, we're adjourned.

(Whereupon, the public meeting on the above-mentioned petition was adjourned at 9:43 p.m.)

APPROVED

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF
The ORDINANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION
HELD AT VILLAGE HALL ON:

February 22, 2017

Project Title: Chapter 28 Amendments
Petitioner: Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL

Requested Action:

- Chapter 28 Text Amendments / Zoning.

Attendees: Susan Dawson, Plan Commissioner
Bruce Green, Plan Commissioner
Lynn Jensen, Plan Commissioner
Robin Ward, In House Counsel
Bill Enright, Deputy Director Planning
Sam Hubbard, Development Planner

In late 2016 the Village Board established strategic priorities for the Village in 2017. Staff from the Planning and Community Development Department and Legal Department have internally discussed updating various aspects of the Zoning code to modernize the code to make it more user friendly and provide clarity. In addition, staff has reviewed areas of the code to streamline the processes for residents and for developers. The end product will be much more inviting visually and better organized. Staff has divided recommended amendments to the code into two phases as follows:

Phase 1 - Definitions; Permitted Use Table; Special Uses; and Planned Unit Developments. In addition there are amendments suggested to several other sections of Chapter 28.

Phase 2 - Non Conforming Uses; Hardship Criteria for Land Use Variations; Use Districts; Parking; and minor updates to the Plan Commission and Design Commission sections. Also minor fences and accessory structures will be reviewed.

Meeting Discussion:

B. Enright summarized the proposed amendments - both phase 1 and 2. The code in many respects is outdated, therefore these amendments will both streamline the process, but also modernize the code and make it more user friendly.

Regarding the PUD process, staff recommends combining preliminary and final PUD into a one step process. This will save developers a couple months and simply defers certain items to building permit such as escrows and final engineering.

Commission Green was supportive of the change given that developers will still have to provide all the information that they currently provide, it's just a matter of the timing. He felt it's positive to cut down on

the time frame for obtaining PUD approval.

Commissioner Dawson indicated that typically final PUD is the same plan as preliminary, so often there are no changes anyway. Developers have to bring back all their consultants to Final PUD which is costly and often not needed. This is a great improvement to the process.

Commissioner Jensen added that streamlining the process is a positive change.

B. Enright then summarized the proposed changes to the Special Use for restaurants. Currently the code allows for a waiver of the special use process for restaurants less than 1,500 square feet. This process has worked well but staff would recommend increasing the waiver to restaurants less than 4,000 square feet. Also restaurants which serve liquor could also obtain the waiver, whereas now they cannot. Since 2013 when the waiver process was approved, 4 of 16 restaurants have qualified for the waiver. Extrapolating back to 2006, there has been 61 restaurants approved and 17 would have qualified for the waiver had it been in place. If the threshold was increased to 4,000 square feet, then 48 of 61 (80%) would have qualified for the waiver.

Commissioner Green agreed with allowing restaurants who serve liquor to qualify for the waiver as there is a liquor licensing requirement anyway to address any issues with serving of liquor. He asked if the waiver would apply to restaurants with drive throughs?

B. Enright indicated that staff looked at that issue but is recommending at this point that all restaurants with a drive through have to go through the normal process and public hearing. One thought is maybe as a next step, certain drive through restaurants could qualify for the waiver, such as those that are part of a larger shopping center.

Commissioner Green mentioned that the Dunkin Donuts on Arlington Heights Road south of Sigwalt can often back up onto Arlington Heights Road, so those types of sites we would want closer oversight.

Commissioner Jensen added that the Dunkin Donuts on Northwest Highway works well.

Commissioner Dawson added that that project was reviewed by the Plan Commission with a lot of thought to make sure it would function properly. Also is there a way to give staff the discretion to approve a drive through if part of a larger center or outlot if it meets certain standards?

R. Ward indicating that it can be difficult to consistently apply standards as staff can turnover with time. Maybe take a look at drive throughs at a later time once we see how the waiver process works if approved for larger restaurants.

Commissioner Jensen asked if there are any existing standards for drive throughs?

R. Ward that no not at this time and that each situation is different depending on the site.

Commissioner Dawson concurred that we should look to increase the threshold to 4,000 square feet as the next step. Also it appears that there is a large discrepancy in the number of seats depending on the restaurant. Some have a lot more seats even with similar seating area. Should we look at the number of seats as a part of the threshold?

B. Enright indicated that it is touch to use number of seats as seats can be added or removed without the

Village knowing.

Commissioner Dawson agreed it is better to use the seating area as that is a fixed measurement. Are there any concerns with not having a public hearing for the additional restaurants?

B. Enright indicated that most restaurants that go through the public hearing process do not attract much opposition if any. The larger more impactful restaurants would still require the hearing. Issues raised typically include parking and odors. Parking will still be reviewed with the waiver, and the County Court has provided guidance in code enforcement cases that odors are a natural part of a restaurant. Therefore we really can't regulate odors if we allow restaurants in certain districts.

Commissioner Dawson agreed that we can't regulate given what the courts have said.

Commissioner Jensen added that even with the Indian restaurant we didn't get that many complaints.

R. Ward summarized the amendments to the definitions section. Most of the changes are not substantive, but rather updating old terms, or deleting obsolete definitions. Definitions have been revised for clarity and better organized.

Commissioner Dawson asked if there were any changes that we should be aware of that may be more significant?

R. Ward indicated that we are proposing to delete the definition of family as it does not serve any purpose to the Village and is not used.

Commissioner Green mentioned that at a recent Plant and Sub meeting the definition came up in the discussions as to how many persons can live in a dwelling unit. It was stated that the zoning code allows up to 4 unrelated persons. Also the definition of Community Residence refers to the family definition. With the family definition how then do we regulate the number of person in a dwelling unit?

R. Ward indicated that the definition of family is no longer used as you can no longer legally define family. The use of space is regulated by the Building codes.

Commissioner Green added that he thought deleting the definition of family was a significant change to the zoning code. He added that there can be significant zoning impacts on traffic, parking for unrelated persons living in a dwelling unit versus a family.

Commissioner Dawson indicated that there are situations where some homes are used for transient rentals for persons who may for example be in the area for 2 to 3 months for business training, etc. Transient properties sometimes do not maintain their property as well as owner occupied.

R. Ward indicated that we have codes for property maintenance, and that it doesn't matter who resides in the unit as rentals are allowed.

B. Enright summarized the changes to the permitted use table and all concurred with the changes. The number of line items in the table would decrease from 215 to 145 which makes the table more user friendly and deletes obsolete uses. Also, obvious retail uses would simply fall under a new "Retail" use line item in the table.

CHAPTER 28 AMENDMENTS

Commissioner Jensen felt the new organization of the table helps how one thinks about the various uses and how they relate to the zoning districts.

The Ordinance Review Committee concurred with the recommendations and agreed that the amendments should move forward to Plan Commission for a public hearing.

The meeting adjourned at 7.25pm.

Bruce Green, Chair
Ordinance Review Committee
Bill Enright, Recorder

Section 28-9 Planned Unit Development.

9.1 Intent. Planned Unit Developments permit site plans and designs which would not be possible under strict application of zoning district regulations. Consequently, Planned Unit Developments shall offer more benefits than a conventional development because of comprehensive design and adherence to high standards. Improved features include but are not limited to the following:

- a. efficient land utilization;
- b. innovative design;
- c. preservation of natural areas;
- d. diversified land use and architectural treatment;
- e. compatibility with adjacent and nearby land developments.

9.2 Qualifications Required for a Planned Unit Development. The following are the projects that will be considered to be a Planned Unit Development:

Formatted: Font: Bold

(Ord. #06-070)

~~9.2-1 a.~~ Any development with more than one principal building on a zoning lot or lot of record ~~shall be a Planned Unit Development.~~

(Ord. #04-013)

~~9.2-2 b.~~ Planned Unit Developments in the following districts shall have a minimum lot size of one acre: R-E, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, R-6, B-1, B-2, B-3, and B-4, ~~S.~~

~~9.2-3 c.~~ Any development ~~in~~ the B-5 Zoning District ~~of~~, any new building or additions of 500 square feet ~~sq. ft.~~ or more to existing buildings ~~shall be a Planned Unit Development.~~

~~9.2-4 d.~~ Any development of four or more acres ~~in~~ the M-1 and M-2 Districts, ~~any development of four or more acres shall be a Planned Unit Development.~~

~~9.2-5 e.~~ Any All developments in the R-7, O-T, O-R, I and P-L Districts, ~~shall be a Planned Unit Development.~~

~~9.2-6~~ Planned Unit Development Sites ~~shall be under single ownership and/or unified control until fully developed.~~

~~9.2-7 f.~~ Any residential development using private roadways or private drives to provide vehicular access on the lot, ~~subject to the requirements in Section 9.3, shall be a Planned Unit Development.~~

9.3 General Requirements for Planned Unit Developments. Planned Unit Development Sites shall be under single ownership and/or unified control until fully developed and shall be governed by all applicable zoning requirements of this Chapter.

~~9.3-1~~ Yards along the periphery of Planned Unit Developments shall be provided as required by the regulations of the district in which said development is located.

~~9.3-2~~ Parking in a Planned Unit Development shall not be less than required for the same uses in Section 11 of Chapter 28.

~~9.3-3~~ Minimum lot size and lot area per dwelling unit shall be computed according to the standards of the district in which said development is located.

~~9.3-4~~ Whenever possible, vehicular and pedestrian traffic shall be separated from each other.

~~9.3-5~~ Adequate provision shall be made to minimize both external and internal traffic hazards and congestion.

~~9.3-6~~ 9.4 –Requirements for Planned Unit Developments Using Private Roadways. A Planned Unit Development for a residential development using private roadways may be approved in the following circumstances:

- a. The size and shape of the parcel is such that strict application of public street standards would cause development of the parcel to be impractical;
- b. The proposed development is enhanced by exceptional site design features not ordinarily possible under the strict application of the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Regulations;
- c. The development will provide amenities and improvements that would be materially beneficial to the adjacent neighborhood;
- d. The developer demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Plan Commission and the Village Board that the private roadways will be adequately maintained, including the execution and recording of a ~~and the owner shall execute and record a~~ covenant, binding all successors in title, ensuring that the private roadways will be maintained in a condition safe for vehicular travel;

~~e. The developer execute an agreement with the Village for traffic enforcement on private roadways; and~~

(Ord. # 04-059)

~~f. e. The development conforms with the following criteria:~~

~~1. Private roadways are constructed in accordance with Village construction standards for public roadways.~~

~~2f. Private roadways are not planned or expected to serve property outside the proposed development.~~

~~g3. Private roadways are not used to fill gaps in the existing thoroughfare system, connect two collector or arterial streets, or laid out to encourage through traffic.~~

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"

h4. Private roadways shall provide a minimum of two 12-foot wide driving lanes, excluding curb and gutter dimensions.

5.i. Only parallel parking is permitted on a private roadway provided the pavement width is increased by eight feet for each parking lane.

~~(Ord. #04-059)~~

6j. Signs indicating building addresses and directing motorists through the development are provided, the size, number and location of such signs to be determined by the Director of Building.

7k. Unimpeded circulation and travel for emergency vehicles is provided on private roadways in the development.

8l. Curbs are provided along private roadways and driveways.

9m. Street lights and sidewalks shall be installed along all private roadways in compliance with Village standards.

9.4 9.5 Variations.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

~~9.4.1~~ In the case of any Planned Unit Development, the Plan Commission may recommend and the Village Board of Trustees may authorize ~~exceptions~~ variations to the applicable bulk regulations of this ordinance and such other variations from the zoning regulations as may be required within the boundaries of such development without referring the matter to the Zoning Board of Appeals.

~~9.4.2 Qualifications for Granting Variations.~~ Such variations may be granted as long as it is demonstrated that they exceptions shall will not exercise a detrimental influence on the surrounding neighborhood. ~~Exceptions Variations~~ shall be justified when other characteristics of the development exceed the minimum standards of the ~~m~~Municipal ~~e~~Code. All recommendations shall be based on the standards for appeals as stated in Section 6-201 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code. Special consideration shall be given to:

~~9.4.2.1 a.~~ The provision for indoor and outdoor recreation facilities, which ~~These facilities~~ should be proportional to the size and density of the Planned Unit Development.

~~9.4.2.2 b.~~ The conservation of natural resources such as flood plains, wet lands and wooded areas.

~~9.4.2.3 c.~~ As much as possible, ~~The preservation, as much as possible,~~ of the natural drainage and floodwater retention.

~~9.4.2.4 All recommendations shall be based on the standards for appeals as stated in Section 6-202 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code.~~

9.65 Procedures for Approval of Planned Unit Development. Application shall be made on

forms supplied by the Planning Department and shall be complete with all supporting data, documents, plans, maps and other documents as specified below.

The Village review and approval of the Planned Unit Development may be performed in ~~four~~ three stages:

- a. Review of the Conceptual Plan by the Staff Development Committee and Conceptual Plan Review Committee of the Plan Commission.
- b. Review and approval ~~of the Preliminary Plan by the Plan Commission.~~
- c. Review and approval by the Village Board, including adoption of the Ordinance approving the Planned Unit Development, of the Final Plan.
- d. ~~Approval of the Planned Unit Development Ordinance.~~

~~In some circumstances review and approval of the Preliminary and Final Plan could be considered at the same time requiring only Plan Commission and Village Board Hearings. A petitioner, intending to combine the hearings must make such request at the time of filing the application.~~

9.5.1.7 Conceptual Planned Unit Development Submission and Review. Should a Petitioner desire, the Village will review a Conceptual Plan for a Planned Unit Development.

~~9.5.1.1~~ In order for the Village to review the Conceptual Plan, the following items must be submitted: must include three copies of the following items:

- a. ~~Location plan;~~
- b. ~~Current Plat of Survey of the subject parcel;~~
- c. ~~Current proof of ownership or petitioner interest in the property;~~
- d. ~~Topographical map of the subject property;~~
-
- ea. Sketch Conceptual Development Plan including the site layout of buildings, roadways, access drives, and floor plans as necessary. Conceptual architectural elevations and landscape plans may also be submitted, indicating in a general form proposed land uses, the natural features of the site, the approximate location of roadways, streets, and structures, the density of dwellings, the parking and the natural drainage of the terrain;
- fb. A brief written statement explaining the character of the development and its main features should accompany the plan.

~~9.5.1.2~~ As quickly as possible from the date of submission of the Conceptual Plan, the Village Planning Department and the Staff Development Committee and Engineering Departments

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

~~assisted by other Departments if necessary, will review the submitted materials, after which and a meeting of the Plat and Subdivision Conceptual Plan Review Committee of the Plan Commission will be set. The notes of the Committee will be sent to the Plan Commission. If the Conceptual Plan Review Committee has an In a case of an unfavorable recommendation, the petitioner can revise the Conceptual Plan and resubmit material for Staff and Committee review. The Petitioner can also choose to move forward to the Plan Commission with the negative recommendation from the Conceptual Plan Review Committee.~~

~~**9.5-2 Preliminary Planned Unit Development Submission, Review and Approval.** The petitioner applying for approval of the Planned Unit Development may petition for Preliminary Plan approval even if the staff and Plan Commission recommendation is negative.~~

~~**9.5-2.18 Submission for Planned Unit Development Approval.** The following items are required for submission to the Plan Commission for approval of a Planned Unit Development, in the quantity set forth in the Plan Commission application: materials required for Preliminary Plan approval shall include 10 copies for Department Heads and 10 copies for Plan Commission.~~

- ~~a. The previously submitted and updated items required for Conceptual Plan approval; A legal description of the entire Planned Unit Development;~~
- ~~b. A current plat of survey or Alta Survey of the subject property;~~
- ~~c. Proof of ownership or other legal interest of the petitioner in the property;~~
- ~~db. A Master Plan showing streets, lots, parcels and sites for all uses included in the Planned Unit Development, including areas proposed to be conveyed, dedicated or reserved for public uses including parks, playgrounds and parkways, as well as a brief written statement describing the Planned Unit Development;~~
- ~~ee. A site plan indicating exterior and interior roadways and streets, pedestrian walkways, fire lanes, parking lots including parking spaces for handicapped persons, areas reserved for landscaping and screening, all proposed structures, free standing signs, outdoor lighting, trash storage areas and loading areas, including a chart with all relevant zoning data such as FAR, land coverage ratios, density, setbacks, etc.;~~
- ~~df. Preliminary architectural floor plans and one typical building elevations. The plans for single family dwellings do not require submittal of floor plans and building elevations;~~
- ~~eg. A preliminary tree preservation plan and a detailed landscaping plan indicating approximate location of the planting material with general description like shade trees, bushes, flower beds, foundation planting, etc. with all of the planting materials common and Latin names, sizes and quantities.~~
- ~~fh. A preliminary engineering development plan indicating storm sewer lines, sanitary sewer lines, water mains and storm water detention or retention facilities and topographic plans.~~

- gi. A preliminary development schedule indicating:
 1. The approximate date of construction start.
 2. The number of construction phases and the date of starting each phase.
 3. The date of completion of each phase.
 4. A construction staging plan.
- hj. A draft of all proposed bylaws, covenants, easements, maintenance and other agreements, wherever applicable.
- i. ~~For residential Planned Unit Development a letter stating compliance with the required land or cash contribution in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code.~~
- jk. A preliminary traffic analysis in accordance with Section 6.12 of this Chapter.
- kl. Preliminary Plat of Subdivision (if required) in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code.

9.5-2.29 The Review of the ~~Preliminary~~ Plan material. Once a complete Plan Commission application has been received, Village Staff will review the

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

- ~~a. As quickly as possible the Village Administration will review the submitted material, prepare written comments and submit the material to the Plat and Subdivision Committee of the Plan Commission for a public hearing in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter. The Committee will schedule the meeting with the petitioner as quickly as possible after the Department Heads review.~~
- ~~b. The Chairman of the Plan Commission will schedule the Plan Commission Hearing date.~~
- ~~c. The petitioner is responsible for proper notifications in accordance with Section 17.~~

9.5-2.310. Public Hearing before the Plan Commission. At t~~he P~~ublic H~~earing, the Plan Commission may make shall include, but need not be limited to,~~ the following findings ~~which shall be if~~ fully supported by ~~reference to the~~ specific evidence presented by the petitioner.:

- a. The reasons why extent to which the proposed Planned Unit Development departs the departures from the Village Zoning and Subdivision regulations, and the Village Comprehensive Plan and the reasons why such departures proposed for the Planned Unit Development are or are not deemed to be in the public interest.
- b. The extent to which reasons why the proposed design does or does not make adequate provision for public services, public utilities and services, for vehicular and pedestrian traffic or provide for common open space and recreation.

- c. The physical and economic benefits of the proposed development to the entire community.
- d. The impact of the proposed development on the adjoining traffic network.

~~9.5.2.4 The Preliminary Plan application material with Plan Commission minutes and findings shall be submitted to the Village Board of Trustees for their approval. The Village Board shall accept, modify, or reject the Plan Commission recommendation. The preliminary acceptance of the Planned Unit Development shall not constitute a commitment by the Village that final approval will be granted.~~

~~9.5.3 Final Development Plan Review and Approval:~~

~~9.5.3.1 Within 12 months after the approval of the Preliminary Plan the petitioner shall file all the following materials with the Planning Department required for Final Plan approval:~~

- ~~a. A final land use plan suitable for recording. The purpose of the Final Land Use Plan is to designate the land subdivided into lots as well as the division of other land into common open areas and building areas.~~
- ~~b. A legal description of the entire Planned Unit Development and a legal description of each separate unsubdivided use, including common open space.~~
- ~~c. If subdivided lands are included in the Planned Unit Development, a Final Plat of subdivision must be submitted. (Refer to Chapter 29 Subdivision Control Regulations)~~
- ~~d. Detailed final site plan with all dimensions, details, designation and location of all buildings to be constructed and designation of the uses for which each building is designed.~~
- ~~e. Properly executed land dedication ordinances and recording documents.~~
- ~~f. Detailed project data including number of dwelling units per net acre; parking computation, land coverage, F.A.R. and land use breakdown by area and percentage.~~
- ~~g. Detailed landscaping plan with all the planting materials common and Latin names, sizes and quantities.~~
- ~~h. Final engineering plans and feasibility study for all utilities, water retention and drainage.~~
- ~~i. Final traffic report (if required).~~
- ~~j. Final agreements, bylaws, maintenance and continued protection of the Planned Unit Development, common areas and other facilities.~~
- ~~k. Final development and construction schedule.~~

~~l. Any bond or escrow agreements.~~

~~m. A written commitment to contribute land or money as determined in Chapter 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code.~~

~~Items “d” through “k” may substitute for preliminary plan in case of simultaneous Preliminary and Final plan submission.~~

~~**9.5 3.2 Approval of Final Development Plan.** The petitioner shall file all the above described plans and documents with the Planning Department. As soon as possible the Planning Department and other Village Departments will review the submitted materials and prepare written comments and forward the material to the Plat and Subdivision Committee of the Plan Commission.~~

~~Satisfactory submission will be forwarded to the Plan Commission, which will approve or disapprove the petition at their regular meeting. As soon as possible all the material, with the recommendation of the Plan Commission, will be forwarded to the Village Board which will accept, modify, or reject the Plan Commission recommendation.~~

~~**9.5-4-11 Approval of Planned Unit Development Ordinance.** If, after review of the recommendation from the Plan Commission, After the Village Board approves the Planned Unit Development, action a Planned Unit Development an appropriate Ordinance shall be prepared if required. Upon approval of the Planned Unit Development Ordinance, ~~said~~the ordinance and with exhibits shall be recorded by the Village Clerk with the County Recorder of Deeds. The Village Zoning Map and the Village Comprehensive Plan shall be amended to include the approved Planned Unit Development. -The final approval and recording is required for the issuance of the building permit.~~

~~**9.612 Enforcement of Development Schedule.** The ~~final~~ Planned Unit Development approval shall be effective for no more than 24-months from the date the ordinance was adopted granting the approval. Unless a building permit has been issued and construction commenced within this time period, all ordinances approving the Planned Unit Development, including any other conditions and approvals, shall be void. An extension of up to 12-months can be obtained by submitting a detailed request to the Planning Department. After appropriate review, the Planning Department will transmit the request and its recommendation to the Village Board ~~of Trustees~~ for final determination.~~

~~In the event that an additional request for extension is made, ~~said- that~~ request will also be reviewed by the Plan Commission and the Plan Commission will transmit the request with its recommendation to the Village Board of Trustees.~~

~~(Ord. #12-055)~~

~~**9.7 Amending of the Final Plan.** The Development shall take place in substantial compliance with the Planned Unit Development Ordinance. The procedures for amending, approval and recording of an amended Planned Unit Development are the same as the procedures for approval of a Planned Unit Development as outlined in Section 9.5. The amended final Planned Unit Development must be recorded by the Village Clerk with the County Recorder of Deeds.~~

9.13 Permit Requirements for Planned Unit Developments. The following items shall be required as part of a submittal for a building permit, in addition to all other permit requirements:

- a. Final Engineering Plans and Details for all utilities, storm water retention, and drainage;
- b. Final Construction staging plan, including a construction schedule; and
- c. Final copy of all bylaws, covenants, easements, and maintenance agreements, including bonds and escrow agreements, as requested by the Village.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Section 28-9 Planned Unit Development.

9.1 Intent. Planned Unit Developments permit site plans and designs which would not be possible under strict application of zoning district regulations. Consequently, Planned Unit Developments shall offer more benefits than a conventional development because of comprehensive design and adherence to high standards. Improved features include but are not limited to the following:

- a. efficient land utilization;
- b. innovative design;
- c. preservation of natural areas;
- d. diversified land use and architectural treatment;
- e. compatibility with adjacent and nearby land developments.

9.2 Qualifications Required for a Planned Unit Development. The following are the projects that will be considered to be a Planned Unit Development:

- a. Any development with more than one principal building on a zoning lot or lot of record.
- b. Planned Unit Developments in the following districts shall have a minimum lot size of one acre: R-E, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, R-5, R-6, B-1, B-2, B-3, and B-4.
- c. Any development in the B-5 Zoning District of any new building or additions of 500 square feet or more to existing buildings.
- d. Any development of four or more acres in the M-1 and M-2 Districts, .
- e. All developments in the R-7, O-T, O-R, I and P-L Districts
- f. Any residential development using private roadways or private drives to provide vehicular access on the lot

9.3 General Requirements for Planned Unit Developments. Planned Unit Development Sites shall be under single ownership and/or unified control until fully developed and shall be governed by all applicable zoning requirements of this Chapter.

9.4 Requirements for Planned Unit Developments Using Private Roadways. A Planned Unit Development for a residential development using private roadways may be approved in the following circumstances:

- a. The size and shape of the parcel is such that strict application of public street standards would cause development of the parcel to be impractical;
- b. The proposed development is enhanced by exceptional site design features not ordinarily possible under the strict application of the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Regulations;
- c. The development will provide amenities and improvements that would be materially beneficial to the adjacent neighborhood;

- d. The developer demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Plan Commission and the Village Board that the private roadways will be adequately maintained, including the execution and recording of a covenant binding all successors in title, ensuring that the private roadways will be maintained in a condition safe for vehicular travel;
- e. Private roadways are constructed in accordance with Village construction standards for public roadways.
- f. Private roadways are not planned or expected to serve property outside the proposed development.
- g. Private roadways are not used to fill gaps in the existing thoroughfare system, connect two collector or arterial streets, or laid out to encourage through traffic.
- h. Private roadways shall provide a minimum of two 12-foot wide driving lanes, excluding curb and gutter dimensions.
- i. Only parallel parking is permitted on a private roadway provided the pavement width is increased by eight feet for each parking lane.
- j. Signs indicating building addresses and directing motorists through the development are provided, the size, number and location of such signs to be determined by the Director of Building.
- k. Unimpeded circulation and travel for emergency vehicles is provided on private roadways in the development.
- l. Curbs are provided along private roadways and driveways.
- m. Street lights and sidewalks shall be installed along all private roadways in compliance with Village standards.

9.5 Variations. In the case of any Planned Unit Development, the Plan Commission may recommend and the Village Board of Trustees may authorize variations to the applicable bulk regulations of this ordinance and such other variations from the zoning regulations as may be required within the boundaries of such development without referring the matter to the Zoning Board of Appeals.

Such variations may be granted as long as it is demonstrated that they will not exercise a detrimental influence on the surrounding neighborhood. Variations shall be justified when other characteristics of the development exceed the minimum standards of the Municipal Code. All recommendations shall be based on the standards for appeals as stated in Section 6-201 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code. Special consideration shall be given to:

- a. The provision for indoor and outdoor recreation facilities, which should be proportional to the size and density of the Planned Unit Development.
- b. The conservation of natural resources such as flood plains, wet lands and wooded areas.
- c. As much as possible, the preservation, of the natural drainage and floodwater retention.

9.6 Procedures for Approval of Planned Unit Development. Application shall be made on forms supplied by the Planning Department and shall be complete with all supporting data, documents, plans, maps and other documents as specified below.

The Village review and approval of the Planned Unit Development may be performed in three stages:

- a. Review of the Conceptual Plan by the Staff Development Committee and the Conceptual Plan Review Committee of the Plan Commission.
- b. Review and approval by the Plan Commission.
- c. Review and approval by the Village Board, including adoption of the Ordinance approving the Planned Unit Development.

9.7 Conceptual Planned Unit Development Submission and Review. Should a Petitioner desire, the Village will review a Conceptual Plan for a Planned Unit Development. In order for the Village to review the Conceptual Plan, the following items must be submitted:

- a. Conceptual Development Plan including the site layout of buildings, roadways, access drives, and floor plans as necessary. Conceptual architectural elevations and landscape plans may also be submitted.
- b. A brief written statement explaining the character of the development and its main features should accompany the plan.

As quickly as possible from the date of submission of the Conceptual Plan, the Village Planning Department and the Staff Development Committee will review the submitted materials, after which a meeting of the Conceptual Plan Review Committee will be set. If the Conceptual Plan Review Committee has an unfavorable recommendation, the petitioner can revise the Conceptual Plan and resubmit material for Staff and Committee review. The Petitioner can also choose to move forward to the Plan Commission with the negative recommendation from the Conceptual Plan Review Committee.

9.8 Submission for Planned Unit Development Approval. The following items are required for submission to the Plan Commission for approval of a Planned Unit Development, in the quantity set forth in the Plan Commission application:

- a. A legal description of the entire Planned Unit Development;
- b. A current plat of survey or Alta Survey of the subject property;
- c. Proof of ownership or other legal interest of the petitioner in the property;
- d. A Master Plan showing streets, lots, parcels and sites for all uses included in the Planned Unit Development, including areas proposed to be conveyed, dedicated or reserved for public uses including parks, playgrounds and parkways, as well as a brief written statement describing the Planned Unit Development;
- e. A site plan indicating exterior and interior roadways and streets, pedestrian walkways, fire lanes, parking lots including parking spaces for handicapped persons, areas reserved

for landscaping and screening, all proposed structures, free standing signs, outdoor lighting, trash storage areas and loading areas, including a chart with all relevant zoning data such as FAR, land coverage ratios, density, setbacks, etc.;

- f. Architectural floor plans and building elevations;
- g. A tree preservation plan and a detailed landscaping plan with all of the planting materials common and Latin names, sizes and quantities.
- h. A preliminary engineering plan indicating storm sewer lines, sanitary sewer lines, water mains and storm water detention or retention facilities and topographic plans.
- i. A preliminary development schedule indicating:
 - 1. The approximate date of construction start.
 - 2. The number of construction phases and the date of starting each phase.
 - 3. The date of completion of each phase.
 - 4. A construction staging plan.
- j. A draft of all proposed bylaws, covenants, easements, maintenance and other agreements, wherever applicable.
- k. A traffic analysis in accordance with Section 6.12 of this Chapter.
- l. Preliminary Plat of Subdivision (if required) in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code.

9.9 Review of the Plan material. Once a complete Plan Commission application has been received, Village Staff will review the submitted material, prepare written comments and submit the material to the Plan Commission for a public hearing in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter.

9.10. Public Hearing before the Plan Commission. At the public hearing, the Plan Commission may make the following findings if fully supported by specific evidence presented by the petitioner:

- a. The reasons why the departures from the Village Zoning and Subdivision regulations and the Village Comprehensive Plan proposed for the Planned Unit Development are or are not deemed to be in the public interest.
- b. The reasons why the proposed design does or does not make adequate provision for public services, public utilities and services, for vehicular and pedestrian traffic or provide for common open space and recreation.
- c. The physical and economic benefits of the proposed development to the entire community.

- d. The impact of the proposed development on the adjoining traffic network.

9.11 Approval of Planned Unit Development Ordinance. If, after review of the recommendation from the Plan Commission, the Village Board approves the Planned Unit Development, an appropriate Ordinance shall be prepared. Upon approval of the Planned Unit Development Ordinance, the ordinance and with exhibits shall be recorded by the Village Clerk with the County Recorder of Deeds. The Village Zoning Map and the Village Comprehensive Plan shall be amended to include the approved Planned Unit Development. The final approval and recording is required for the issuance of the building permit.

9.12 Enforcement of Development Schedule. The Planned Unit Development approval shall be effective for no more than 24-months from the date the ordinance was adopted granting the approval. Unless a building permit has been issued and construction commenced within this time period, all ordinances approving the Planned Unit Development, including any other conditions and approvals, shall be void. An extension of up to 12-months can be obtained by submitting a detailed request to the Planning Department. After appropriate review, the Planning Department will transmit the request and its recommendation to the Village Board for final determination.

In the event that an additional request for extension is made, that request will also be reviewed by the Plan Commission and the Plan Commission will transmit the request with its recommendation to the Village Board of Trustees.

9.13 Permit Requirements for Planned Unit Developments. The following items shall be required as part of a submittal for a building permit, in addition to all other permit requirements:

- a. Final Engineering Plans and Details for all utilities, storm water retention, and drainage;
- b. Final Construction staging plan, including a construction schedule; and
- c. Final copy of all bylaws, covenants, easements, and maintenance agreements, including bonds and escrow agreements, as requested by the Village.

Section 28-8 Special Uses

8.1 Purpose. The principal objective of ~~this- the~~ Zoning ~~Ordinance- Code~~ is to provide for an orderly arrangement of compatible building and land uses, and for the proper location of all types of uses required in the social and economic welfare of the Village. To accomplish this objective, each type and kind of use is classified as permitted in one or more of the various districts established by this ~~ordinance Chapter~~. However, in addition to those uses specifically classified and permitted in each district, there are certain additional uses which it may be necessary to allow because of their unusual characteristics or the service they provide the public. These "Special Uses" require particular consideration as to their proper location in relation to adjacent established or intended uses, or to the planned development of the community. The conditions controlling the location and operation of such "Special Uses" are established by the following provisions of this Section 8.

8.2 Authority. The Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights shall have authority to permit the "special uses" of land or structures or both, subject to the applicable provisions of ~~Section 8.4~~ Section 8, if it finds that the proposed location and establishment of any such use will be desirable or necessary to the public convenience or welfare and will be harmonious and compatible with other uses adjacent to and in the vicinity of the selected site or sites. For such uses, the Plan Commission may recommend and the Village Board of Trustees may authorize exceptions to the applicable bulk regulations of this ~~Ordinance- Chapter~~ and such other variations from the zoning regulations as may be required within the boundaries of such development without referring the matter to the Zoning Board of Appeals.

8.3 Conditions and Approval. The Plan Commission may recommend and the Board of Trustees may impose such restrictions upon the height and bulk and area of occupancy of any structure so approved for a "Special Use" as may be reasonable under the particular circumstances provided that such restrictions and stipulations shall not be more restrictive than the requirements established for the district in which such structure is proposed to be located, or as may be required ~~in any municipal code elsewhere in the Village Code~~. Off-street parking facilities as well as off-street loading and unloading spaces may also be stipulated in the ~~order ordinance~~ permitting the "Special Use."

8.4 Procedure. The procedure to be followed in considering applications for a Special Use permit shall be those outlined in ~~Sections 6.14 2.3. 8-7, 13 and 17 of this Code applicable sections of this Chapter~~.

8.5 Determination. The Plan Commission then shall make its findings and recommendations to the Village Board of Trustees within 30 days following the date of public hearing on each application. No Special Use shall be recommended by the Plan Commission unless ~~said- the~~ Commission ~~shall~~ finds:

8.5-1 That ~~said- the~~ special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location; and

8.5-2 That such use case will not, under the circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity; and

8.5-3 That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance- Chapter for such use and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.

8.6 Ordinance Required. Those uses indicated in Section 5.5 as a Special Use shall not be established until the Village Board has adopted an ordinance to grant the special use.

Section 8.7 Special Use Waiver for Restaurants. The special use requirement for a restaurant may be waived if the restaurant use is

1. A sit-down/carry out restaurant that is no larger than ~~1,500~~ 4,000 square feet (for purposes of this provision, any outdoor eating area in the B-5 District is not to be counted for determining the square footage);
2. A carry-out only restaurant, regardless of size;
3. An outdoor café in conjunction with a restaurant that has been legally established either through the special use permit or special use waiver process;

The Petitioner must submit detailed plans and an application to the Planning and Community Development Department for an administrative review to determine if the special use public hearing can be waived. ~~Applicant shall comply with application review criteria established by the Department.~~ After review by the Planning and Community Development Department, the Village reserves the right to add other restrictions if there are impacts to surrounding property owners and/or ~~require a public hearing review~~ require the Applicant pursue a Special Use through the by the Plan Commission process set forth in this Chapter. ~~and approval by the Village Board.~~

~~**Section 8.7-1, Building Permit Required.** Approval of the special use waiver shall be subject to the submittal and issuance of a building permit.~~

Section 28-8 Special Uses

8.1 Purpose. The principal objective of the Zoning Code is to provide for an orderly arrangement of compatible building and land uses, and for the proper location of all types of uses required in the social and economic welfare of the Village. To accomplish this objective, each type and kind of use is classified as permitted in one or more of the various districts established by this Chapter. However, in addition to those uses specifically classified and permitted in each district, there are certain additional uses which it may be necessary to allow because of their unusual characteristics or the service they provide the public. These "Special Uses" require particular consideration as to their proper location in relation to adjacent established or intended uses, or to the planned development of the community. The conditions controlling the location and operation of such "Special Uses" are established by the following provisions of this Section 8.

8.2 Authority. The Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights shall have authority to permit the "special uses" of land or structures or both, subject to the applicable provisions of Section 8, if it finds that the proposed location and establishment of any such use will be desirable or necessary to the public convenience or welfare and will be harmonious and compatible with other uses adjacent to and in the vicinity of the selected site or sites. For such uses, the Plan Commission may recommend and the Village Board of Trustees may authorize exceptions to the applicable bulk regulations of this Chapter and such other variations from the zoning regulations as may be required within the boundaries of such development without referring the matter to the Zoning Board of Appeals.

8.3 Conditions and Approval. The Plan Commission may recommend and the Board of Trustees may impose such restrictions upon the height and bulk and area of occupancy of any structure so approved for a "Special Use" as may be reasonable under the particular circumstances provided that such restrictions and stipulations shall not be more restrictive than the requirements established for the district in which such structure is proposed to be located, or as may be required elsewhere in the Village Code. Off-street parking facilities as well as off-street loading and unloading spaces may also be stipulated in the ordinance permitting the "Special Use."

8.4 Procedure. The procedure to be followed in considering applications for a Special Use permit shall be those outlined in applicable sections of this Chapter.

8.5 Determination. The Plan Commission then shall make its findings and recommendations to the Village Board of Trustees within 30 days following the date of public hearing on each application. No Special Use shall be recommended by the Plan Commission unless the Commission finds:

8.5-1 That the special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location; and

8.5-2 That such use will not, under the circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity; and

8.5-3 That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this Chapter for such use and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization

granted by the Village Board of Trustees.

8.6 Ordinance Required. Those uses indicated in Section 5.5 as a Special Use shall not be established until the Village Board has adopted an ordinance to grant the special use.

Section 8.7 Special Use Waiver for Restaurants. The special use requirement for a restaurant may be waived if the restaurant use is

1. A sit-down/carry out restaurant that is no larger than 4,000 square feet (for purposes of this provision, any outdoor eating area in the B-5 District is not to be counted for determining the square footage);
2. A carry-out only restaurant, regardless of size;
3. An outdoor café in conjunction with a restaurant that has been legally established either through the special use permit or special use waiver process;

The Petitioner must submit detailed plans and an application to the Planning and Community Development Department for an administrative review to determine if the special use public hearing can be waived. After review by the Planning and Community Development Department, the Village reserves the right to add other restrictions if there are impacts to surrounding property owners and/or require the Applicant pursue a Special Use through the Plan Commission process set forth in this Chapter.

5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																		
X=PERMITTED USE									S=SPECIAL USE									
R-E R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-5	R-6	R-7	I	O-T	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4	B-5	O-R	P-L	M-1	M-2
							S	X	ACCESSORY USES INCIDENTAL TO PERMITTED PRINCIPAL USES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
									(Ord. #06-064) ADULT BUSINESS			S						
									AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENT SALES AND SERVICE WHEN CONDUCTED WHOLLY WITHIN AN ENCLOSED BUILDING				X					
							X		AMBULATORY CARE FACILITY (already falls under Care Facility)									
									ANIMAL HOSPITALS		X	X						
							S	S	ANTENNA-RADIO-TELEPHONE, AND TELEVISION RECEIVING OR TRANSMITTING ANTENNA COMMERCIAL STRUCTURE AND OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT REQUIRING OUTDOOR STRUCTURES AS DEFINED AND RESTRICTED IN CHAPTER 23	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
X	X	X	X	X	X				ANTENNA, NON-COMMERCIAL, AND RELATED STRUCTURES SUBJECT TO THE REGULATIONS IN CHAPTER 23, ARTICLE XIII									
									ANTIQUE SHOPS (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									APPLIANCE SALES (retail)		X	X	X	X				
									ARCADE, AMUSEMENT/INTERNET COMPUTER, LARGE (See Additional Requirements for Use Districts)		S	S						
									ARCADE, AMUSEMENT/INTERNET COMPUTER, SMALL		X	X						
									ART GALLERIES (add below)	X	X	X	X	X				
									(Ord. #12-055) ARTS & CRAFT STUDIOS & GALLERIES	X	X	X	X	X				
									ARTS, CRAFTS, & SCHOOL SUPPLY STORES (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									AUCTION ROOMS		X	X	X	X				

5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																		
X=PERMITTED USE										S=SPECIAL USE								
<u>R-E</u> <u>R-1</u>	<u>R-2</u>	<u>R-3</u>	<u>R-4</u>	<u>R-5</u>	<u>R-6</u>	<u>R-7</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>O-T</u>	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	<u>B-1</u>	<u>B-2</u>	<u>B-3</u>	<u>B-4</u>	<u>B-5</u>	<u>O-R</u>	<u>P-L</u>	<u>M-1</u>	<u>M-2</u>
									AUDITORIUM, STADIUM, ARENA, MEETING HALL, GYMNASIUM & OTHER SIMILAR PLACES FOR PUBLIC EVENTS		S	S		S				
									(Ord. #12-055) AUTOMOBILE CAR WASH			S						
									AUTOMOBILE DRIVING SCHOOL			X	X					
									(Ord. #12-055) AUTO PARTS & SUPPLY STORES (retail)		X	X	X	X				
									(Ord. #03-055, #12-055) AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, WITH OR WITHOUT CONVENIENCE MARTS		S	S						
									BAKERY	X	X	X		X				
									BANKS & FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, ALSO SEE DRIVE-INS	X	X	X	X	X				
									BANQUET HALLS		S	S		S				
									BARBER SHOPS (combine with below)	X	X	X	X	X				
									BARBER & BEAUTY SHOPS SALON	X	X	X	X	X				
									(Ord. #12-055) BICYCLE SALES, REPAIR & RENTAL (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									BOOK-OR-STATIONERY STORES (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									BROADCASTING STATION-RADIO & TELEVISION	X	X	X	X	X			X	
									(Ord. #12-055) BOWING ALLEYS		X	X		S				
									(Ord. #12-055) BUILDING MATERIALS, SALES		X	X						
									BUILDING MATERIALS, WHOLESALE									X
									CAMERA & PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLY STORES (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				

S=SPECIAL USE

[illegible]

5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																		
X=PERMITTED USE									S=SPECIAL USE									
R-E R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-5	R-6	R-7	I	O-T	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4	B-5	O-R	P-L	M-1	M-2
									(Ord. #12-055) CONTRACTOR OFFICE AND DESIGN SHOWROOM – NO VEHICLE STORAGE	X	X	X	X	X			X	X
									(Ord. #12-055) CONVENIENT MART AND FOOD STORES	X	X	X	X	X				
									CONTRACTOR SHOPS				X				X	X
									CURRENCY EXCHANGES	X	X	X	X	X			X	
									DANCE HALLS		S	S						
S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	(Ord. #12-055) DAY CARE CENTERS	S	S	S	S	S			S	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		DAY CARE HOMES LICENSED BY THE VILLAGE IN SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES									
									DEPARTMENT STORES (retail)		X	X	X	X				
							S		DORMITORY									
									DRIVE-THROUGH FACILITIES WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH USES OTHERWISE PERMITTED (See Additional Requirements in Use District)		S	S		S				
									DRUG STORE AND PHARMACY (retail)	X	X	X		X				
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	EARTH STATIONS, COMMERCIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL, REQUIRING OUTDOOR STRUCTURES AS REGULATED IN CH. 23 AND SEC. 6.15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
									ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SALES SUCH AS MOTORS, TRANSFORMERS		X	X						
									ELECTRONIC PRODUCT SALES (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
								S	(Ord. #12-055) EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES	X	X	X	X	X				
									EQUIPMENT RENTAL & LEASING FOR HOME, OFFICE & BUSINESS		X	X	X				X	X
									EQUIPMENT RENTAL, INDUSTRIAL EXTERMINATING SHOPS			X	X				X	X
												X	X					X

S=SPECIAL USE

[illegible]

									HEALTH CLUBS		X	X		X		S		
5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																		
X=PERMITTED USE										S=SPECIAL USE								
<u>R- E R- 1</u>	<u>R- 2</u>	<u>R- 3</u>	<u>R- 4</u>	<u>R- 5</u>	<u>R-6</u>	<u>R- 7</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>O-T</u>	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	<u>B-1</u>	<u>B-2</u>	<u>B-3</u>	<u>B-4</u>	<u>B-5</u>	<u>O- R</u>	<u>P-L</u>	<u>M-1</u>	<u>M-2</u>
							S		HELIPORT SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
									HOBBY, TOY AND GAME SHOPS (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		HOME OCCUPATIONS AS REGULATED BY SECTION 6.17 (not necessary)									
									HOTEL		S	S		S				
									HOTEL, APARTMENT					S				
			S	S	S	S	X		INSTITUTION, RESIDENTIAL									
									INTERIOR DECORATING SHOPS	X	X	X	X	X				
									JANITORIAL & CLEANING SERVICES				X				X	X
									JEWELRY STORES (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									KENNEL, COMMERCIAL			S						
								S	(Ord. #12-055) LABORATORIES, MEDICAL AND DENTAL		X	X	X				S	
									(Ord. #12-055) LAUNDROMAT AUTOMATIC SELF-SERVICE TYPE OR HAND	X	X	X	X				S	
									LAUNDRIES & DRYCLEANING, INDUSTRIAL								X	X
									LAUNDRY & DRYCLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS LIMITED TO 5,000-S.F. OF GROSS FLOOR AREA PER ESTABLISHMENT	X	X	X	X	X				

5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																		
X=PERMITTED USE									S=SPECIAL USE									
R-E	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-5	R-6	R-7	I	O-T	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4	B-5	O-R	P-L	M-1	M-2
R-1																		
									LEATHER GOODS AND LUGGAGE STORES (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									LIQUOR STORES, PACKAGE GOODS ONLY	X	X	X		X				
								X	(Ord. #12-055) LOAN OFFICES (office)	X	X	X		X			X	
									LOCKSMITH SHOPS (retail)	X	X	X	X					
									MACHINERY SALES & SERVICE			X	X					
									MEDICAL, DENTAL & ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCE & INSTRUMENT SERVICE				X				X	
									MEDICAL, DENTAL & ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCE & INSTRUMENT SUPPLY SALES		X	X	X					
									MONUMENT SALES			X						
									(Ord. #12-055) MOTOR VEHICLE RENTAL INCLUDING AUTOMOBILES, MOTORCYCLES, TRUCKS, TRAILERS		S	X						X
									MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR, MAJOR			X						X
									MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR, MINOR		S	X						
									MOTOR VEHICLES SALES AND INCIDENTAL RENTAL OF MOTOR VEHICLES, INCLUDING AUTOMOBILES, MOTORCYCLES, TRUCKS & TRAILERS, INCLUDING AUXILLARY SERVICE & REPAIRS IN CONJUNCTION THEREIN IF CONDUCTED WHOLLY WITHIN A COMPLETELY ENCLOSED BUILDING		S	X						
									MOTOR VEHICLE SALES LOTS WHEN CONTIGUOUS TO & ADJOINING AUTOMOBILE SALES ROOM FOR THE SALE OF AUTOMOBILES UNDER THE SAME OWNERSHIP		S	X						

5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																			
X=PERMITTED USE										S=SPECIAL USE									
<u>R-E</u> <u>R-1</u>	<u>R-2</u>	<u>R-3</u>	<u>R-4</u>	<u>R-5</u>	<u>R-6</u>	<u>R-7</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>O-T</u>	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	<u>B-1</u>	<u>B-2</u>	<u>B-3</u>	<u>B-4</u>	<u>B-5</u>	<u>O-R</u>	<u>P-L</u>	<u>M-1</u>	<u>M-2</u>	
									MUSIC CONSERVATORIES OR MUSIC INSTRUCTION	X	X	X	X	X					
									MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STORE (retail)	X	X	X	X	X					
									NEWSPAPER DISTRIBUTION AGENCY								X	X	
									OFFICE SUPPLY STORE (retail)	X	X	X	X	X					
							X	X	OFFICES: BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
							X	X	OFFICES: MEDICAL & DENTAL CLINICS, INCLUDING LABORATORIES	X	X	X	X	X			X		
									PAINT & WALLPAPER STORE (retail)	X	X	X	X	X					
									PARCEL DELIVERY & PICK-UP SERVICE		X	X	X	X			X	X	
									(Ord. #06-058) PARKING GARAGES, MUNICIPAL					X		X			
							S	S	(Ord. #06-058) PARKING GARAGE, PRIVATE CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
									(Ord. #06-058) PARKING LOTS & GARAGES PRIVATE/GENERAL PUBLIC										
									PAWN SHOP/CASH CONVERTER		X	X							
									(Ord. #11-024) PERSONAL TRAINER	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	
									PET GROOMING ESTABLISHMENTS	X	X	X	X						
									PET SHOPS & SUPPLY STORE		X	X		X					
								X	(Ord. #12-055) PHOTOGRAPHERS	X	X	X	X	X					
									PHOTOGRAPHIC DEVELOPING & PROCESSING		X	X	X	X					
							X	X	(Ord. #07-009, #12-055) PHYSICAL REHABILITATION CENTER	X	X	X	X	S					

S=SPECIAL USE

[illegible]

5.5-1 PERMITTED USE TABLE: NON-MANUFACTURING AND NON-RESIDENTIAL																		
X=PERMITTED USE										S=SPECIAL USE								
R-E R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-5	R-6	R-7	I	O-T	PERMITTED-SPECIAL USES	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4	B-5	O-R	P-L	M-1	M-2
									SECONDHAND STORE (retail)		X	X	X	X				
									SECURITY & GUARD FIRMS				X	X			X	X
									SEWING SUPPLIES & FABRIC (retail)		X	X		X				
S	S	S	S	S	S		S		SHELTER CARE HOMES									
									SHOE STORE AND REPAIR (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									SIGN PAINTING SHOP, IF CONDUCTED WHOLY WITHIN A COMPLETELY ENCLOSED BUILDING			X	X					
									SPORTING GOODS STORE (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									(Ord. #12-055) STORAGE FACILITIES NOT LOCATED ALONG MAJOR OR SECONDARY ARTERIAL STREETS								X	X
									STUDIOS, RECORDING		X	X	X				X	X
									TAILOR & DRESSMAKING SHOP	X	X	X	X	X				
									(Ord. #12-055) TAXICAB DISPATCHING OFFICE			X	X					X
									TAXIDERMIST SHOP				X					
									THATERS, EXCLUDING DRIVE-IN THEATERS		X	X		X				
									TICKET AGENCIES, AMUSEMENT	X	X	X	X	X				
									TOBACCO SHOP (retail)	X	X	X	X	X				
									TOOL & DIE SHOP			X	X				X	X
								X	(Ord. #12-055) TRAVEL BUREAU AND TRANSPORTATION TICKET OFFICES	X	X	X	X	X			X	X
									(Ord. #12-055) WHOLESALE, AND WAREHOUSE FACILITY								X	X
									WHOLESALE OFFICES INCLUDING WAREHOUSES AND STOREROOMS			X					X	X

5.5-2 PERMITTED USE TABLE: PROCESSING AND MANUFACTURING

[illegible]

5.5-2 PERMITTED USE TABLE: PROCESSING AND MANUFACTURING	
---	--

X=PERMITTED USE

S=SPECIAL USE

[illegible]

5.5-3 PERMITTED USE TABLE: RESIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Residential Uses

[illegible]

Commercial Uses

Commercial Uses	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	I	OT	PL	M1	M2
Retail Stores/Sales (not otherwise listed)	p	p	p	p	p					
Adult Business			p							
Agricultural Implement Sales and Service within wholly enclosed building			p							
Animal Hospitals		p	p							
Antenna Commercial	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s
Arcade, Amusement/Internet Computer, Large		s	s							
Arcade, Amusement/Internet Computer, Small		p	p							
Arts and Craft Studios/Galleries	p	p	p	p	p					
Auction Rooms		p	p	p	p					
Auditorium, Stadium, Meeting Hall Gymnasium or other similar places for public events		s	s		s					
Auto car wash			s							
Automobile driving school			p	p						
Auto Service Station, with or without convenience marts		s	s							
Bakery	p	p	p		p					
Banks and Financial Institutions	p	p	p	p	p					
Banquet Halls		s	s		s					
Barber, Beauty Salon	p	p	p	p	p					
Broadcasting station TV, Radio	p	p	p	p	p				p	
Bowling Alleys		p	p		s					
Building Material Sales		p	p							
Carpet Cleaning and Service				p						
Catering Establishments	s	p	p	p						
Clubs and Lodges Private		s	s		s					
Community Center, Recreation Building	s	s	s		s			s	s	
Municipal or non profit	s	s	s		s			s	s	
Contractor Office&Design Showroom (no vehicle storage)	p	p	p	p	p				p	p
Convenient Mart and Food Store	p	p	p	p	p					
Contractor Shops				p					p	p
Currency Exchanges	p	p	p	p						
Dance Halls		s	s							
Day Care Centers	s	s	s	s	s				s	
Drive Through when used in conjunction with uses otherwise permitted		s	s		s					
Drug Store and Pharmacy	p	p	p		p					
Electrical Equipments Sales		p	p							
Fairgrounds Kiddie Parks			s							
Food Stores	p	p	p	p	p					
Foot Massage	p	p	p	p	s					
Funeral Parlor, Mortuary		p	p	p						
Garden Center		p	p	p						
Health Club		p	p		p					

Commercial Uses

Commercial Uses	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	I	OT	PL	M1	M2
Hotel		s	s		s					
Interior Decorator Shops	p	p	p	p	p					
Kennel, Commercial			s							
Laundry Dry Cleaning up to 5,000 sf	p	p	p	p	p					
Liquor Stores, Package Goods Only	p	p	p		p					
Machinery Sales and service			p	p						
Mecial Dental Orthopedic Appiance and										
Instrument Supply sales		p	p	p						
Monuments Sales			p							
Motor Vehicle Rental		s	p							p
Motor Vehicle Repair Major			p							p
Motor Vehicle Repair Minor		s	p							
Motor Vehicle Sales, inclcuding auxillary service		s	p							
Motor Vehicle Sales Lots when contiguous to and adjoining auto sales room under same owners		s	p							
Music Conservatories or instruction	p	p	p	p	p					
Offices Business and Professional	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
Offices Medical and Dental incl labs	p	p	p	p	p	p	p		p	
Pawn Shop Cash Converter		p	p							
Personal Trainer (limited to 2 clients at a time per trainer; and no more than 4 personal trainers on site at one time)	p	p	p	p	p				p	p
Photographers	p	p	p	p	p		p			
Photographers, inlc photo developing processing	p	p	p	p	p					
Physical Rehabilitation Center	p	p	p	p	s	p	p			
Post Office not incl bulk distribution		p	p							
Printing Services Retail	p	p	p	p	p					
Private Library, Museum or Other Similar Buildings	s	s	s		s					
Railroad Passenger Stations			s		s					
Recreation Facilities Commercial inlc Health club		p	p	p	p				p	p
Recreational Vehicles and Boats, sales/supplies			p							
Repair Major				p						p
Repair Minor	p	p	p	p						
Restaurant	s	s	s		s					
Restaurant Amusement Divice Arcade		s	s							
School, Commercial	p	p	p	p	p				p	p
Secondhand store		p	p	p	p					
Security and Guard Firms				p	p				p	p
Sign Painting Shop (enclosed)			p	p						
Studios Recording		p	p	p					p	p
Tailor, Dressmaking Shop	p	p	p	p	p					
Taxicab Dispatching Office			p	p						p
Theaters, Excluding Drive-ins		p	p		p					
Ticket Agencies	p	p	p	p	p					
Tool and Die Shop			p	p					p	p
Travel Bureau and Transportation Ticket Offices	p	p	p	p	p		p		p	p

Manufacturing / Processing Uses

Manufacturing / Processing Uses	M1	M2	B3
Products made from fabrics and similar materials and textile mill products		p	
Bakery Products, Wholesale & Production		p	
Beverages Bottling and Distributing	p	p	
Beverages - Non Alcoholic		p	
Carpet Cleaning On Premises		p	
Canned Food Products		p	
Ceramic Products	p	p	
Concrete Gypsum & Plaster Products		p	
Containers, Pallets and other similar products		p	
Cosmetics, Perfumes & Other similar products		p	
Dairy Products		p	
Drugs	p	p	
Dwelling Unit for Caretaker located on premises	p	p	
Electronic Components and Lighting and Wiring Equipment	p	p	
Furniture / Fixtures		p	
Glass Products made of purchased glass		p	
Household Appliances		p	
Instruments and Supplies - Medical, Dental, Engineering	p	p	
Jewelry, Silverware and Plated Ware	p	p	
Leather (not including tanning) and vinly Products		p	
Metal Products, Fabricated - Except machinery and transportation equipment		p	
Musical Instruments	p	p	
Computers	p	p	
Paper Products from converted paper/paperboard		p	
Office & Art Supplies		p	
Photographic Equipment & Supplies, Developing/Processing	p	p	
Plastic Products, Fabricated		p	
Pottery and Related Products	p	p	
Printing Ink		p	
Printing, Publishing	p	p	
Radio and Television / Communication Equipment	p	p	
Rubber Products, Fabricated		p	
Signs and Advertising Displays		p	
Silver Plating and Repairing	p	p	
Structural Clay Products, Cut Stone and stone products		p	
Sugar and Confectionery Products		p	
Tool and Die Shops	p	p	
Toys; Sporting Goods		p	
Watches, Clocks, Clockwork Operated Devices and parts	p	p	
Storage Facility (not located along major or secondary arterial streets)	p	p	
Wholesale and Warehouse Facility	p	p	
Wholesale Offices (including warehouses and storerooms)	p	p	p

Institutional Uses

[illegible]

Other Uses

Other Uses	I	OT	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	PL	M1	M2
Parking Garage, Private Customer/Employee	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s
Private and Public Utility Facilities										
Heliport			s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s

Section 28-3.2 Definitions.

~~3.2-1 Accessible (Accessibility).~~ Meeting For the requirements purposes of this Chapter, the Illinois Accessibility Code and ANSI following words shall have the meanings set forth in this Section. ~~117.1: Reference ADA.~~

(Ord. #11-025)

~~3.2-2-1.~~ **Accessory Structure.** An Accessory Structure is one which meets all of the following criteria:

~~3.2-2-1 a.~~ Is subordinate to and serves a principal building; and

~~3.2-2-2 b.~~ Is subordinate in area, extent, or purpose to the principal building served; and

~~3.2-2-3 c.~~ Contributes to the comfort, convenience or necessity of occupants of the principal building; and

~~3.2-2-4 d.~~ Is located in the rear yard or side yards, and on the same zoning lot as the principal building served, except as otherwise indicated in this code Code.

~~3.2-3 Acreage.~~ Any tract or parcel of land having an area of one acre or more which has not been sub-divided by metes and bounds or platted.

(Ord. #14-028)

~~3.2-2a2.~~ **Acupuncture.** A medical practice or procedure that treats illness or provides local anesthesia by the insertion of needles at specified sites on the body.

(Ord. #06-064)

~~3.2-3a.~~ **Adult Business.** Any or all of the following businesses:

~~a.~~ Adult Bookstore, Adult Live Business and Adult Theater, as defined herein:

~~1.~~ ~~Adult Bookstore.~~ - A business establishment having a substantial or significant portion of its stock in trade, books, magazines, films for sale, rent or other distribution, and other periodicals which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matter depicting, describing or relating to "Specified Sexual Activities" or "Specified Anatomical Areas."

~~2b.~~ Adult Live Entertainment Establishment. - A nightclub, theater, or other business establishment, which permits live performances by topless and/or bottomless dancers, go-go dancers, strippers or similar entertainers, where such performances are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on "Specified Sexual Activities" or "Specified Anatomical Areas."

~~3c.~~ Adult Theater. - A business establishment in an enclosed building that as a substantial or significant portion of its business regularly features for presentation films, motion pictures, video or audio cassettes, slides, or other visual representation or recordings of

Style Definition: Normal: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Left

Style Definition: Header: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Left, Tab stops: 3", Centered + 6", Right + Not at 3.25" + 6.5"

Style Definition: Footer: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Left, Tab stops: 3", Centered + 6", Right + Not at 3.25" + 6.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.04", Hanging: 0.46", Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.08", Hanging: 0.42", Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15", Widow/Orphan control, Don't hyphenate, Tab stops: -0.5", Left

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.15"

a. ~~Major.~~ (See, ~~Motor Vehicle Repair, Major~~) is work that is of a significant nature, such as engine rebuilding or major reconditioning of worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers; collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and overall painting of vehicles.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-17 Automobile Repair, Minor.~~ (See, ~~Motor Vehicle Repair, Minor~~)

~~3.2-18b.~~ **Minor Repair** is work that is not of a significant nature, including incidental repairs, replacement of parts, and motor service to motor vehicles, but not including any operation specified as Major Repair in paragraph a above.

10. Automobile Service Station. Any building or premises used for dispensing, sale or offering for sale at retail to the public, gasoline stored only in underground tanks, kerosene, lubricating oil or grease for the operation of automobiles and including the sale and installation of tires, batteries and other minor accessories and service for automobiles, but not including major automobile repairs; and including washing of automobiles where no production line methods are employed.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-1911.~~ **Awning.** A roof like shelter extended over a doorway or window. ~~The awning, which~~ is supported entirely from the exterior wall of the building and provides protection from the weather.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-20 Bakery.~~ Any building or part where bread, cakes, pastries or other baked goods are prepared and sold at retail.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold, Not Italic

~~3.2-21 Bank.~~ A financial institution that is open to the public and engaged in deposit banking, and that performs closely related functions such as making loans, investments, and fiduciary activities which may include a drive through.

~~3.2-22 Barber/Beauty Shop.~~ Any establishment where cosmetology services are provided including hair care, nail care, and skin care on a regular basis for compensation.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-2312.~~ **Basement.** A story having all or part, but not more than one half of its height below grade. ~~A basement subdivided and used for dwelling purposes other than by a janitor employed on the premises is counted as a story for the purpose of height regulation.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-24~~

Formatted: Justified

~~13.~~ **Block.** A tract of land bounded by streets or, in lieu of ~~street or~~ streets, by public parks, cemeteries, railroad rights-of-way, lines of waterways, or a corporate boundary line of ~~the Village.~~ the Village.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, No bullets or numbering

~~3.2-25~~ **14. Buildable Area.** The space remaining on a zoning lot after the minimum open space requirements of this ~~code~~Code have been complied with.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

~~3.2-26 15. Building.~~ Any structure with substantial walls and roof securely affixed to the land and entirely separated on all sides from any other structure by space or by walls in which there are no communicating doors, windows or openings; and which is designed or intended for the shelter, enclosure or protection of persons, animals or chattels. Any structure with interior areas not normally accessible for human use, such as oil tanks, water tanks, and other similar structures, are not considered as buildings.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
Formatted: Justified, No bullets or numbering

~~3.2-27 Building, Detached.~~ A building surrounded by open space on the same zoning lot.

Formatted: Justified

~~3.2-28 16. Building Height.~~ The vertical distance measured from the sidewalk level or its equivalent established grade opposite the middle of the front of the building to the highest point of the roof in the case of a flat roof; to the deck line of a mansard roof; and to the mean height level between eaves and ridge of a gable, hip or gambrel roof; provided that where buildings are set back from the street line, the height of a building may be measured from the average elevation of the finished lot grade at the front of the building.

Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-29 17. Building Line.~~ The line nearest the front of and across a zoning lot, establishing the minimum open space to be provided between the front line of a building or structure and the street right-of-way line.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

¹
(Ord. #03-066)

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

~~3.2-29-a 18. Building Lot Coverage.~~ The area of a zoning lot occupied by the principal building or buildings and accessory buildings.

Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-30 Building, Non-Conforming.~~ (See "Non-Conforming Building").

~~3.2-31 Building, Non-Conforming.~~ (See "Non-Conforming Building").

~~3.2-32 Building, Principal.~~ A non-accessory building in which a principal use of the zoning lot on which it is located is conducted.

~~3.2-33 Building, Unit Group.~~ Two or more interacting buildings (other than dwellings), grouped upon a lot and held under one ownership, such as universities, hospitals, institutions and industrial plants.

~~3.2-34 19. Bulk.~~ The three-dimensional space within which a structure is permitted to be built on a lot and which is defined by maximum height regulations, yard setbacks, and sky exposure plane regulations.

Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-35 Bus Lot.~~ Any lot or land area used for the storage or layover of passenger buses or motor coaches.

~~3.2-36 Business.~~ An occupation, employment or enterprise which occupies time, attention, labor and materials, or wherein merchandise is exhibited, bought or sold, or where services are offered for compensation.

~~3.2-37 20. Business Establishment.~~ A separate place of business having the following three

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman
Formatted: Justified

characteristics:

- a. The ownership and management of all operations conducted within such establishment are separate and distinct from the ownership and management of operations conducted within other establishments on the same or adjacent zoning lots.
- b. Direct public access to such “business establishment” is separate and distinct from direct access to any other “business establishment.”
- c. There is no direct public access from within such establishment to any other such establishment.

Where adjacent places of business lack any one of the above-listed characteristics with respect to one another, they shall then be considered as a single business establishment for the purposes of this Chapter.

21. Camper Trailer (Pop-up). A partially collapsible structure designed to provide temporary living quarters primarily for recreational use, constructed with integral wheels to make it mobile and/or towable by motor vehicle.

3.2-3822, Canopy. A structure other than an awning with a frame, which is wholly or partially supported by columns, poles or braces extending from the ground.

3.2-3923, Care Facility, Ambulatory. A facility ~~to provide~~ providing care to individuals. ~~There are three primary types of care facilities:~~

~~a patient.~~ **Ambulatory** - A facility which provides care to individuals without hospitalization or other institutionalization.

3.2-40 Care Facility, b. Extended Care or Skilled Nursing Home. ~~An institution - A facility or a distinct part of an institutional facility~~ which is licensed or approved to provide health care under medical supervision for 24 or more consecutive hours to two or more patients.

3.2-41 Care Facility, c. Intermediate. A facility which provides, on a regular basis, health-related care and services to individuals who do not require the degree of care and treatment which a hospital or skilled nursing facility is designated to provide but who, because of their mental or physical condition, require care and services which can be made available to them only through institutional facilities such as these.

3.2-42 Carport. A structure without substantial walls used solely for shelter for private passenger vehicles.

3.2-43 Cargo or Freight Terminal. A building or premises in which cargo or freight is received or dispatched.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.04", Hanging: 0.46"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

3.2-4424, Catering Establishments. A facility whose primary purpose is to provide food, generally in large quantities, for banquets or for special events which are held off the premises not including a carry-out restaurant or a sit-down restaurant.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

25. Commercial Recreation Facilities. Physical recreation establishments such as tennis or racquet clubs or gymnasiums or fitness facilities.

26. Commercial School. A school which principally offers, for profit, specific courses of instruction in business, trade, industry or other trained skills, but does not offer academic instruction equivalent to the standards prescribed by the School Code of Illinois.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

3.2-45 Cellar. A story having more than one half of its height below the curb level or below the highest level of the adjoining ground. A cellar shall not be counted as a story for the purpose of height measurement.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Strikethrough

3.2-46 Cemeteries, crematories or mausoleums. Land used or dedicated to the burial of the dead, including crematoriums, mausoleums, related sales, and related maintenance facilities.

3.2-47 Church, Synagogue, and Places of Worship: A building used for public worship with customary incidental uses.

3.2-48 Club or Lodge, Private. A non-profit association of persons, who are bona fide members paying annual dues, which owns, hires, or leases a building or portion thereof, the use of such premises being restricted to members and their guests. It shall be permissible to serve food and meals on such premises provided adequate dining room space and kitchen facilities are available. The sale of alcoholic beverages to members and their guests shall be allowed provided such sale is in compliance with the applicable Federal, State and municipal laws.

3.2-49 Colleges and Universities, Public or Private. An institution owned or operated by a private person, partnership or corporation or a public body, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education and/or the Illinois State Board of Education, offering instruction above the high school level leading toward or prerequisite to an academic or professional degree beyond the secondary school level, and which requires that in order to obtain such degree or diploma or certificate, the recipient thereof satisfactorily complete an appropriate course of class, laboratory or research study in person under a faculty whose members hold appropriate academic degrees or whose members possess appropriate moral, intellectual and technical skill and competence.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-5027, Community Center. A building owned, leased and operated by a governmental agency or a non-profit organization. A building for recreational, educational, or entertainment purposes.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Font color: Purple

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-5128, Community Residence, Small. A group home or specialized residential care home serving persons with disabilities which is licensed, certified, or accredited by appropriate local, state or national bodies. The A Community Residence is deemed Small when the number of unrelated disabled persons allowed to live in the residence shall be the same as is less than five and deemed Large when the number of unrelated, non-disabled persons allowed to

liveliving in the residence, which is determined by the Village's definition of "family." For the purposes of this Section, the phrase "owned by one or more of the occupants" shall include ownership or other contractual obligation by an organization or entity sponsoring or responsible for the Community Residence, regardless of whether there is a full time staff person residing in the home. (Example: If Group Home, Inc. owns a single family residence in the Village, they can house up to four persons with disabilities in that single family house.)between five and eight.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Font color: Purple

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Full-time staff, meaning staff which occupy the residence overnight, shall not be included when calculating the number of unrelated persons living in a residence but shall be included when determining the number of persons that can live in a structure spatially as per the Building Code. Community Residence does not include a residence, Community Residence does not include a residence, which serves persons as an alternative to incarceration for a criminal offense, or persons whose primary reason is substance abuse, or persons whose primary reason for placement is treatment of a communicable disease.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-52 Community Residence, Large. A group home or specialized residential care home serving persons with disabilities which is licensed, certified or accredited by appropriate local, state or national bodies. A Community Residence is deemed large when the number of unrelated disabled persons living in the residence exceeds the permitted number of unrelated non disabled persons allowed to live in a residence as determined by the Village's definition of "family." For the purposes of this Section, the phrase "owned by one or more of the occupants" shall include ownership or other contractual obligation by an organization or entity sponsoring or responsible for the Community Residence, regardless of whether there is a full time staff person residing in the home. (Example: If Group Home, Inc. owns a single family residence in the Village, they can house five to eight persons with disabilities in that single family house.)

Full time staff, meaning staff which occupy the residence overnight, shall not be included when calculating the number of unrelated persons living in a residence, but shall be included when determining the number of persons that can live in a structure spatially as per the Building Code. Community Residence does not include a residence, which serves persons as an alternative to incarceration for a criminal offense, or persons whose primary reason is substance abuse, or persons whose primary reason for placement is treatment of a communicable disease.

3.2-5329, Conference Room/Meeting Hall. A facility or hall with space, available for lease by private parties, the primary purpose of which is to provide accommodations for business primarily for meetings.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

(Ord. #12-071)

3.2-5430, Construction Yard. An establishment with an enclosed and/or unenclosed space used for bulk storage of landscape and building material, heavy construction equipment and machinery, and, which, may include the provision of services, the fabrication of building related products, the operating of machinery, and the construction yard's business office.

(Ord. #12-071)

Section 3.2-54a31, Contractor's Office. A room or group of rooms used for conducting administrative, clerical and general office (business) affairs but not including design showrooms or any on-site storage of contractor's vehicles, equipment and materials. This use shall be

~~allowed as general office and shall adhere to Chapter 28, Section 5.5 1, Permitted Use Table “Offices: Business and Professional.”~~

~~(Ord. #12-071)~~

~~Section 3.2-54b32, Contractor’s Office and Design Showroom.~~ A room or group of rooms used for conducting administrative, clerical and general office (business) affairs, and may include which includes a design showroom but ~~shall~~does not include on-site storage of contractor’s vehicles, equipment and materials.

~~(Ord. #12-071)~~

~~Section 3.2-54c33, Contractor’s Shop.~~ An establishment used for conducting administrative, clerical and general office (business) affairs, indoor repair, maintenance and/or storage of a contractor’s vehicles, equipment and materials, and may include the contractor’s business office and may include a design showroom.

34. Convenience Store. A small retail establishment solely for the purpose of selling food, tobacco, periodicals, beverages, and other household items, in limited size and produce choices with the intent of quick service. Reheating and/or selling of already prepared/prepackaged food for consumption off the premises does not ~~3.2-55 Corner Lot.~~ (See “Lot, Corner”)

~~3.2-56 Corner Lot, Reversed.~~ (See “Lot, Reversed Corner”)

make a Convenience Food Store a restaurant.

~~3.2-57 35. Court, Inner.~~ An open area unobstructed from the ground to the sky, which. An Inner Court is bounded on more than three sides by the exterior walls of one or more buildings.

~~3.2-58 Court, An Outer.~~ An open area, unobstructed from the ground to the sky, which Court is bounded on not more than three sides by the exterior walls of one or more buildings.

~~3.2-5936, Curb Level.~~ The level of the established curb in front of the building measured at the center of such front. Where a building faces on more than one street, the “curb level” shall be the average of the levels of the curbs at the center of the front of each street. Where no curb elevation has been established, the mean level of the land immediately adjacent to the building shall be considered the “curb level”.

~~3.2-60 Dance Halls.~~ A commercial establishment where the principal function is dancing for entertainment and for compensation.

~~3.2-61~~shall be considered the “curb level”.

37. Day Care Center, Children’s. Any institution or place in which are received three or more children, not of common parentage, apart from their parents or guardian, under the age of six years, for care during part or all of a day between 6:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M. The term is further construed to include similar units operating under any other name whatsoever with or without stated educational purposes.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

This definition does not include “Group Care Home”, “Group Day Care Home”, “Foster Family Home”, “Centers for Mental Retarded”, licensed by the State of Illinois, bona fide kindergartens or “Day Nursery Schools”, established in connection with grade schools supervised or operated by a private or public Board of Education or approved by the State Department of Public Instruction.

3.2-6238, Day Care Facility, Adult. Any facility operated for the purpose of providing care, protection and guidance to more than eight adults during only part of a 24-hour day. This term excludes public and private educational facilities or any facility offering care to individuals for a full 24-hour period.

3.2-6339, Day Care Home. A day care home is a facility located in a single-family detached residence, which receives ~~not no~~ more than eight children for care during the day. The maximum of eight children includes the family’s natural or adopted children under age ~~sixteen~~ 16 and those children who are in the home under full-time care.

3.2-64 Decibel. A unit of measurement of the intensity (loudness) of sound.

(Ord. #05-082)

3.2-6540, Deck. A raised platform over 16” above grade, ~~no more than 15% covered, which may or may not be~~ directly attached to the principal building. ~~If not directly attached to the principal building, it should be connected by stairs, walkway, or some other distinct means.~~ The height of any deck shall not exceed the height of the first full story above grade.

3.2-66 Disability. Disability means any person whose disability:

- a. ~~is attributed to mental, intellectual or physical impairments or a combination of mental, intellectual or physical impairments; and~~
- b. ~~is likely to continue for a significant amount of time or indefinitely; and~~
- c. ~~results in functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activities:~~
 - 1. ~~self care;~~
 - 2. ~~receptive or expressive language;~~
 - 3. ~~learning;~~
 - 4. ~~mobility;~~
 - 5. ~~self direction;~~
 - 6. ~~capacity for self living;~~
 - 7. ~~economic self sufficiency; and~~
- d. ~~reflects the person’s need for a combination and sequence of special interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of a life long or extended duration.~~

3.2-67 District or Zoning District. A section or sections of the Village of Arlington Heights for which regulations governing the use of buildings and premises, the heights of buildings, the size

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

of yards, and the intensity of use, are uniform.

3.2-6841, Dormitory. A building or portion thereof, which contains living quarters for students, staff or members of an accredited college, university, boarding school, theological school, hospital, religious order or comparable organization; ~~provide~~provided that ~~said~~the building is owned and managed by ~~said~~the organization and contains common cooking and eating areas.

3.2-69 Drive, Private. ~~A private roadway providing access from a street to two or more dwellings on the same lot.~~

3.2-70-42, Drive-Through Facility: A facility, establishment, or portion thereof, such as a bank or restaurant, that is designed, intended or used for transacting business with customers who remain in their vehicles.

3.2-71-43, Driveway. ~~A private motor vehicle access way between the roadway and a parking area within a lot. A Shared Driveway is a private roadway providing access from a street to two or more dwellings on the same lot.~~

3.2-7244, Dwelling. ~~A building or portion thereof, designed or used exclusively for residential occupancy, including one-family dwelling units, two-family dwelling units, and multiple-family dwelling units, but not including hotels, or motels. Kitchen~~Kitchens and ~~bathroom~~bathrooms must be permanently installed.

3.2-73 An Attached Dwelling Unit. ~~One or more rooms in a dwelling or apartment hotel designed for occupancy by~~is one family for living purposes and having its own permanently installed cooking and sanitary facilities.

3.2-74 Dwelling, Attached. ~~A dwelling~~ which is joined to another dwelling or dwellings at one or more sides by a party wall or walls and designed exclusively for the occupancy by one family.

3.2-75A Detached Dwelling, Detached. ~~A dwelling is one~~ which is entirely surrounded by open space on the same lot designed exclusively for occupancy by one family.

3.2-76 Dwelling, There may be One-Family. ~~A building designed exclusively for use and occupancy by one family, and entirely separated from any other dwelling by space.~~

3.2-77 Dwelling Dwellings, Two-Family. ~~A building designed exclusively for occupancy by two families living independently of each other, including a duplex (one dwelling unit above the other) Dwellings, or an attached dwelling unit (one dwelling unit beside the other).~~

3.2-78 Dwelling, Multiple-Family. ~~A Dwellings. A Multiple Family Dwelling consists of a~~ building or portion thereof designed or altered for occupancy by three or more families living in individual apartments with separate kitchen and bath facilities for each apartment.

3.2-79 Dwelling Unit, Efficiency. ~~A dwelling unit consisting~~**45. Dwelling Unit.** One or more rooms in a dwelling designed for occupancy by one family for living purposes and having its

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

own permanently installed cooking and sanitary facilities. An Efficiency Dwelling Unit is one which consists of not more than one habitable room together with kitchen or kitchenette and sanitary facilities.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-80 Drive-in Facility.~~ A facility or establishment, which is designed, intended or used for transaction of business with customers in automobiles.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

~~3.2-8146.~~ **Earth Station.** Any disc antenna with an essentially solid surface, whether flat, concave, or parabolic, which is designed for receiving television, radio, or data microwave signals from satellites. There are two kinds of Earth Stations:

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-82a.~~ **Commercial Earth Station, Commercial.** Commercial earth station shall mean is any earth station used in conjunction with communication facilities for use in commerce or industry.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-83b.~~ **Non-Commercial Earth Station, Non-Commercial.** Non-commercial earth station shall mean is any earth station used for private radio and television reception only.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-84 Employee.~~ One who works for wages or salary in the service of an employer, including officers, manager and other administrative personnel.

Formatted: Justified

~~3.2-85 Establishment, Business.~~ A separate place of business having the following three characteristics:

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~a. The ownership and management of all operations conducted within such establishment are separate and distinct from the ownership and management of operations conducted within other establishments on the same or adjacent zoning lots.~~

~~b. Direct public access to such "business establishment" is separate and distinct from direct access to any other "business establishment."~~

~~c. There is no direct public access from within such establishment to any other such establishment.~~

Where adjacent places of business lack any one of the aforesaid characteristics with respect to one another, they shall then be considered as a single business establishment: for the purposes of this code.

3.2-86 Family. Any number of persons each related to each of the others by blood, marriage or adoption, living and maintaining a common household in dwelling unit; not more than two persons who are not related by blood, marriage or adoption, living and maintaining a common household in a detached single family dwelling; not more than three persons who are not related to each of the others by blood, marriage or adoption, living and maintaining a common household in a dwelling unit other than a detached single family dwelling; or, not more than four persons who are not each related to each of the others by blood, marriage or adoption, living and maintaining a common household in single family dwelling owned by one or more of the occupants. For the purposes of this definition, "maintaining a common household" shall mean the joint occupancy and use of the entire dwelling unit and the facilities therein, with the exception of bedrooms, by all of the residents.

~~3.2-87 Fence, Open.~~ An open fence is one in which less than 50% of its surface is closed when viewed from a right angle.

~~3.2-88 Fence, Semi-Open.~~ A semi-open fence is one, which shall be designed and constructed to allow the free movement of air through the fence.

~~3.2-89 Fence, Solid.~~ A solid fence is one, which effectively conceals from viewers in or on adjoining properties and streets, materials and activities conducted beyond it.

~~3.2-90 47. Floor Area.~~ (For determining off-street parking and loading requirements). “Floor Area”, when prescribed as the basis of measurement for off-street parking spaces and loading berths for any use, shall mean the sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of the building, or portion thereof, devoted to such use, measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the center line of walls separating two buildings.

48. Floor Area (For determining compliance with dwelling standards). The floor area shall be measured from the interior walls, excluding utility rooms, cellars, basements, open porches, breezeways, garages, and other spaces that are not used frequently or during extended periods of living, eating or sleeping purposes. Enclosed spaces intended for habitable rooms which are to be completed within a reasonable time may be considered in computing such floor area.

(Ord. #03-065)

~~3.2-91 Floor Area.~~ (For determining floor area ratio). The 49. Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R.). The total floor area of the building or buildings on that zoning lot divided by the area of such zoning lot, or in the case of planned unit developments, by the net site area. F.A.R. is measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the centerline of walls separating buildings.

For determining floor area ratio, the floor area of a building is the sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of the building measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the centerline of walls separating two buildings.

The “Floor Area” of a building shall include basement floor area when more than one-half of the basement height is above the established curb level or above the finished lot grade level where curb level has not been established; that floor area of attached and/or detached garage in excess of 400 square feet for a single family residential unit; elevator shafts and stairwells at each floor; floor space used for mechanical equipment, open or enclosed, located on the roof; penthouses; attic or volume space having headroom of seven feet or more; interior balconies and mezzanines; and enclosed porches, and floor area devoted to accessory uses. However, any space, except a single-family attached or detached garage, that is devoted to off-street parking or loading shall not be included in “Floor Area.”

~~3.2-92 Floor Area.~~ (For determining compliance with dwelling standards). The floor area shall be measured from the interior walls, excluding utility rooms, cellars, basements, open porches, breezeways, garages, and other spaces that are not used frequently or during extended periods of living, eating or sleeping purposes. Enclosed spaces intended for habitable rooms which are to be completed within a reasonable time may be considered in computing such floor area.

(Ord. #03-065)

~~3.2-93 Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R.).~~ The “floor area ratio” of the building or buildings on any

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~zoning lot is the total floor area of the building or buildings on that zoning lot divided by the area of such zoning lot, or in the case of planned unit developments, by the net site area. Measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the centerline of walls separating buildings.~~

~~a. **Floor Area Credit For Detached Garages:** In determining the floor area ratio for lots having detached ~~garage~~garages, 100% of the total floor area of the detached garage shall be excluded from the FAR calculation if there are no other garages on site, if the structure is architecturally compatible with the principal dwelling unit, and if 50% or more of the existing homes that both front on the same side of the street and are contained between two adjacent streets which intersect that street also have detached garages.~~

~~3.2-94-50. **Food Store.** A place of business where food such as meats, dairy products, frozen foods, produce, and dry goods are sold for retail trade. **Consumption of food items on the premises is prohibited except sampling of food products for promotional activities conducted by the food store.**~~

~~(Ord. #14-001)~~

~~3.2-95 **Food Store, Convenience.** A small retail establishment solely for the purpose of selling food, tobacco, periodicals, beverages, and other household items, in limited size and produce choices with the intent of quick service. Reheating and/or selling of already prepared/prepackaged food for consumption off the premises does not constitute a restaurant.~~

~~(Ord. #14-028)~~

~~3.2-95a51. **Foot Massage.** A place of business which provides any method of pressure on or friction against or stroking, kneading, rubbing, tapping, pounding, vibrating or stimulating the external soft parts of the foot, ankle and lower leg below the knee only, to be performed in an open space as opposed to individual rooms.~~

~~3.2-96-52. **Frontage.** All the property on one side of a street between two intersecting streets (crossing or terminating) measured along the line of the street, or if the street is dead-ended, then all property abutting on one side between an intersecting street and the dead-end of the street.~~

~~3.2-97-53. **Garage.** A building or structure, or part thereof, used or intended to be used for the parking and storage of vehicles.~~

~~3.2-98 **Garage, Municipal.** A structure owned or operated by a municipality and used primarily for the parking and storing of vehicles owned by the general public.~~

~~(Ord. #06-058)~~

~~3.2-9954. **Garage, Private Customer and Employee.** A structure (above or below ground) which is accessory to a commercial, institutional or manufacturing establishment, building or use utilized for the parking and storage of vehicles operated by the customers, visitors, and employees of such building.~~

~~(Ord. #03-065, #06-058)~~

~~3.2-100 **Garage, Private/Single Family Residential.** A structure not housing more than four motor driven vehicles, which is accessory to a residential building and which is used for the parking and storage of vehicles. It shall not be a separate commercial enterprise available to the general public.~~

~~3.2-100.a **Private Residential Garage, Detached.** An accessory building that is not structurally~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

attached to a primary single family residential dwelling unit.

(Ord. #06-058)

3.2-100.b Garage, Private/Multi Family Residential. A structure which is accessory to a multi-family residential building and which is used for the parking and storage of vehicles. It shall not be a separate commercial enterprise available to the general public.

(Ord. #06-058)

3.2-101 Garage, Private/General Public. A privately owned and operated structure (above or below ground) which houses more than four motor driven vehicles, is not an accessory use to another use and is used primarily for the parking and storage of vehicles by the general public.

3.2-102

55. Garden Center. A place of business where plants, nursery products, fertilizers, potting soil, tools, and garden utensils are sold to the customer. The sales and storage of the merchandise is permitted in any open area, which must be attached to the building and fenced.

(Ord. #05-082)

3.2-102.a56. Gazebo or Pergola. An accessory building that is a detached, covered, freestanding, open air structure.

(Ord. #11-024)

3.2-102.b57. Geothermal Energy System. A renewable energy system using equipment that circulates relatively constant ground temperatures throughout buildings using an underground based piping system and a heat pump. All heat pump equipment shall be located within the principal building.

3.2-10358. Grade. The degree of rise or descent of a sloping surface.

- For buildings having walls adjoining one street only, the elevation of the sidewalk at the center of the wall adjoining the street.
- For buildings having walls adjoining more than one street, the average of the elevation of the sidewalk at the center of all walls adjoining street.
- For buildings having no wall adjoining the street, the average level of the finished surface of the ground adjacent to the exterior walls of the building.

Any wall approximately parallel to and not more than five feet from a street line shall be considered as adjoining the street. Where no sidewalk exists, the grade shall be established by the Village Engineer.

3.2-104 Habitable Room. Any room primarily used for sleeping.

3.2-10559. Health Clubs. A facility designed for the major purpose of physical fitness or weight reducing which includes, but is not limited to, such equipment as weight resistance machines, whirlpools, saunas, showers, and lockers. This shall not include municipal or privately owned recreation buildings.

3.2-10660. Home Occupation. A use of a dwelling unit carried on by members of the immediate family residing on the premises. The use is clearly incidental to the use of the dwelling unit for

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Normal (Web), Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Tab stops: Not at 1"

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~residential purposes and does not change the character of the residence or adversely effect the residential character of the surrounding neighborhood. All home occupations must comply with the standards in Section 6.16.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~**3.2-10761. Hospital/Health Care Facility.** —An institution providing primary health services and medical or surgical care to persons, primarily as in patients suffering from illness, disease, injury, deformity and other abnormal physical or mental conditions and including as an integral part of the institution, related facilities such as laboratories, out-patient facilities or training facilities.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~**3.2-10862. Hotel.** A building primarily designed for transient occupancy containing lodging rooms or suites accessible from a common hall or entrance, providing living, sleeping and bathroom facilities. No more than five percent of the suites shall be provided with kitchen facilities. A central kitchen, meeting rooms, dining rooms and recreation rooms may also be provided.~~

~~**3.2-109 Hotel, Apartment.** A building containing dwelling units or individual guest rooms, the majority of which are for permanent guests. Maid and janitor service may be provided but kitchen facilities are not necessarily included.~~

~~**3.2-110 Householder.** The occupant of a dwelling unit who is either the owner or lessee thereof.~~

~~(Ord. #03-066)~~

~~**3.2-110a-63, Impervious Surface Coverage.** Any hard-surfaced, man-made area that does not readily absorb or retain water, including but not limited to buildings, patios, paved parking and driveway areas, walkways, sidewalks and paved recreation areas (e.g. basketball court, tennis court, swimming pools). This would exclude public sidewalks on private property pool.~~

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

To determine the percentage of impervious surface covered, divide the total square footage of the impervious surfaces by the total square footage of the site:

$$\frac{\text{Impervious Surfaces}}{\text{Total Area of Site}} = \% \text{ Impervious Surface Coverage}$$

~~3.2-111~~

~~64. Incidental Use.~~ A use which is associated with and subordinate to the principal permitted use.

~~3.2-112 Institution, Non Residential.~~ A public or quasi-public use including but not limited to such uses as a church, library, public school, hospital, intermediate care facility or municipality owned or operated building, structure or land used for public purposes.

~~3.2-113 Institution, Residential.~~ A housing facility owned, supervised, managed or controlled by an organization that qualifies as "institutional non-residential." Such housing facility shall be used for dwelling purposes only and be limited to members of, or persons under the supervision or control of the institutional organization such as, but not limited to elderly, students, clergy, disabled, etc.

~~3.2-114 Intensity of Use of Lot.~~ That proportion of the area of a lot which is occupied by or which may be occupied under this ordinance by buildings and their accessories.

~~3.2-11565. Kennel, Commercial.~~ Any lot or premises, or portion thereof, on which more than four dogs, cats, and other household domestic animals, over four months of age, are kept, or on which more than two such animals are boarded for compensation or kept for sale.

~~3.2-116 Laboratory, Research.~~ A place devoted to experimental study such as testing and analyzing. Manufacturing, assembly or packaging of products is not included within this definition.

~~3.2-117 Laboratory, Medical.~~ A place of business devoted to the testing and analysis for the medical profession.

~~3.2-118 Laboratory, Dental.~~ A place of business devoted to preparation of dentures and similar items for dental preparation.

~~3.2-119 Loading and Unloading Space, Off Street.~~ An open, hard surfaced area of land other than a street or a public way, the principal use of which is for the standing, loading and unloading of motor trucks, tractors and trailers, to avoid undue interference with the public use of streets and alleys. Such space shall not be less than ten feet in width, 45 feet in length and 14 feet in height, exclusive of access aisles and maneuvering space.

~~3.2-12066. Lodging Room.~~ A room rented in a facility having three or more rented rooms as sleeping and living quarters, but without cooking facilities and with which may have individual

Formatted

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~bathroom~~**bathrooms.** In a suite of rooms without cooking facilities, each room which provides sleeping accommodations shall be counted as one “lodging room” for the purposes of this ~~code~~**Code.**

3.2-12167. Lot. A designated parcel, tract or area of land established by plat, subdivision or as otherwise permitted by law, to be used, developed or built upon as a unit. The following are the different types of lots:

a. **Corner Lot.** A parcel of land situated at the intersection of two or more streets or adjoining a curved street at the end of a block.

~~3.2-122b. Reversed Corner Lot, Access.~~ A portion of a corner lot, the rear of which does not meet minimum lot width at the boundary to abut upon the side of another lot.

c. **Double Frontage Lot.** A lot having frontage on two non-intersecting streets.

d. **Flag Lot.** A substandard lot of record that does not have its full “frontage” abutting a street. The lot width shall be measured at the required setback line for the building.

~~streets.~~ **Interior Lot.** A lot other than a corner or reversed corner lot.

f. **Substandard Lot of Record.** Any lot lawfully existing at the time of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Code that is not in conformance with the dimensional and its primary purpose is for access to the zoning lot or area provisions of this Zoning Code.

g. **Through Lot.** A lot having frontage on two parallel or approximately parallel streets but which is not a corner lot.

h. **Zoning Lot.** A tract of land which is designated or required as a tract to be used to attain compliance with the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located, or developed or built upon as a unit, under single ownership or control. A “zoning lot” may or may not coincide with a lot of record.

~~3.2-12368. Lot Area.~~ The net area of any lot shall be the**The** area bounded by the lot lines, the right-of-way line of any street adjoining the lot, and the centerline of the right-of-way of any private access road adjoining the lot.

~~3.2-124 Lot Area Requirement.~~ (For calculation of Lot Area Per Dwelling Unit) For the purpose of determining the lot area per dwelling unit, the total lot area shall be measured with the exclusion of land in the public or private streets right-of-way and land dedicated for park or school purposes.

~~3.2-125 Lot, Corner. 69.~~ A parcel of land situated at the intersection of two or more streets or adjoining a curved street at the end of a block.

(Ord. #03-066)

~~3.2-126 Lot Coverage.~~ See Section 3.2-29.a Building Lot Coverage.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold, Font color: Blue

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-127 Lot Depth. The mean horizontal distance between the front and rear lot lines measured within the lot boundaries.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

3.2-128 Lot, Double Frontage. A lot having frontage on two non-intersecting streets as distinguished from a corner lot.

3.2-129 Lot, Flag. Substandard ~~70, lot of record that does not have its full "frontage" abutting a street. The lot width shall be measured at the required setback line for the building.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

3.2-130 Lot Frontage. The frontage of a lot shall be that boundary of a lot along a public street excluding lot access areas.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-131 Lot, Interior. A lot other than a corner or reversed corner lot.

3.2-132 Lot Line. Property boundary line of any lot held in single or separate ownership, except that where any portion of the lot extends into the abutting street or alley, the lot line shall be deemed to be the street or alley line.

3.2-133 Lot Line, Exterior. A side lot line adjacent to a street.

3.2-134 Lot Line, Front. The front property line of a zoning lot.

3.2-135 Lot Line, Interior. A side lot line common with another lot.

3.2-136 Lot Line, Rear. The rear lot line is the lot line or lot lines most nearly parallel to and most remote from the front lot line. Lot lines other than front or rear lot lines are side lot lines.

3.2-137 Lot, Reversed Corner. A corner lot, the rear of which abuts upon the side of another lot, whether across an alley or not.

3.2-138 Lot of Record. A lot that is part of a recorded subdivision, the map or Plat of Survey of which has been recorded in the Office of the County Recorder of Deeds; or a parcel of land, the deed to which was recorded at the office of the Recorder of Deeds. (see, Lot, Zoning).

3.2-139 Lot of Record, Substandard. Any lot lawfully existing at the time of adoption or amendment of this zoning code and not in conformance with the dimensional and/or area provisions of this zoning code.

3.2-140 Lot, Through. A lot having frontage on two parallel or approximately parallel streets, and which is not a corner lot.

3.2-141-71, Lot Width. The horizontal distance between the side lot lines measured at right angles to the lot depth at the established front building line.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

(Ord. #03-068, #06-070)

3.2-142 Lot, Zoning. A tract of land located ~~72, which is designated or required as a tract to be used to attain compliance with the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located, or developed or built upon as a unit, under single ownership or control. A "zoning lot"~~

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~may or may not coincide with a lot of record.~~

3.2-143 Manufacturing. The mechanical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products including the assembling of components, parts, the manufacturing of products and the blending of materials.

3.2-14473. Marquee or Canopy. A roof-like structure of a permanent nature ~~which that~~ projects from the wall of a building and overhangs the public way.

3.2-14574. Massage/Accu-Pressure Establishment. A place of business which provides any method of pressure on or friction against or stroking, kneading, rubbing, tapping, pounding, vibrating, or stimulating of the external soft parts of the body with the hands or with the aid of any mechanical or electrical apparatus or appliance, with or without rubbing alcohol, liniments, antiseptics, oils, powder, creams, lotions, ointments, or other similar preparations used in this practice, under such circumstance that it is reasonably expected that the person to whom treatment is provided, or some third party on such person's behalf, will pay money or give other consideration or any gratuity therefore.

3.2-14675. Motel. A building or buildings designed for transient occupancy containing lodging rooms or suites accessible through a common hall or separate outside entrances, providing living, sleeping, and bathroom facilities. No room shall be equipped with kitchen facilities.

~~3.2-147 Motor Freight Terminal. A building in which freight, brought to said building by motor truck, is assembled and sorted for routing in intrastate and interstate shipment by motor truck.~~

3.2-148-76. Motor Home. A portable dwelling designed and constructed as an integral part of a self-propelled vehicle.

~~3.2-149 Motor Vehicle Repair, Major. "Major motor vehicle repair" includes: engine rebuilding or major reconditioning of worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers; collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and overall painting of vehicles.~~

~~3.2-150 Motor Vehicle Repair, Minor. "Minor motor vehicle repair" includes: incidental repairs, replacement of parts, and motor service to motor vehicles, but does not include any operation specified under "Major Motor Vehicle Repairs."~~

3.2-15177. Nameplate. A sign indicating the name and/or address of a building, or the name of an occupant thereof and/or the practice of a permitted occupation therein. ~~The area of the nameplate should be no larger than one square foot.~~

3.2-15278. Non-Conforming Building. A building or structure, or portion thereof, lawfully existing at the time of the adoption of this Code, which was designed, erected or structurally altered for a use that does not conform to the use regulations of the district in which it is located.

3.2-15379. Non-Conforming Use. A use which lawfully occupied a building or land at the time

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold, Font color: Blue

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

of adoption of this ~~code and~~ Code but which ~~does not conform~~ no longer conforms with the use regulations or the district in which it is located.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-154-80,~~ **Nursing Home.** An extended or intermediate care facility licensed or approved to provide full-time convalescent or chronic care to individuals who by reason of advanced age, chronic illness or infirmity are unable to care for themselves.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-155 Office: Business or Professional-81. Medical or Dental Laboratory. A place of business devoted to the testing and analysis for the medical profession or to the preparation of dentures and similar items for dental preparation.~~

82. Off-Street Loading Space. An open, hard-surfaced area of land other than a street or a public way, the principal use of which is for the standing, loading and unloading of motor trucks, tractors and trailers to avoid undue interference with the public use of streets and alleys.

83. Office, Medical or Dental. The office of a member of the medical or dental profession requiring licensing by the State and maintenance of professional standards applicable to the field for which services are provided on an out-patient basis.

84. Office, Non-Medical and Non-Dental. A use or structure other than a medical use where business or professional activities are conducted and/or business or professional services are made available to the public, including, but not limited to, tax preparation, accounting, architecture, legal services, real estate and securities brokering, and professional consulting services. "Office" shall not include any use that is otherwise listed specifically in a zoning district as a permitted or special use.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-156 Office, Medical. The office of a member of the medical profession requiring licensing by the State and maintenance of professional standards applicable to the field which services are provided on an out-patient basis.~~

~~3.2-157 Open Sales Lot. Any premises used or occupied for the purpose of buying and selling merchandise or for the storing of same prior to sale.~~

~~3.2-158~~**85. Overlay Zoning District.** An overlay-zoning district is a mapped area with restrictions beyond those in the underlying zoning. An overlay district is used to achieve planning objectives, which may not be achieved through the underlying zoning. Where conflicts arise between the overlay district and the underlying zoning, the overlay district restrictions apply.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-159~~**86. Parcel Delivery and Pick-Up Service.** An establishment where parcels, not exceeding 120 inches in length or girth and not exceeding 125 pounds, are being received for the shipment and delivery to other destinations or are available for pick-up after arriving from other locations.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-160-87, Parking Area, Private.~~ An open or covered, hard-surfaced area, other than street or alley or public right-of-way, used for the parking of vehicles.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

a. ~~A Private Parking Area is for private passenger automobiles~~vehicles only, of occupants of the building or buildings for which the parking area is developed and is accessory. ~~The car overhang area of the parking space of no more than one foot six inches in length is not required to be of hard surface. Any ground cover material will be acceptable subject to Public Works Department approval.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-161

b. ~~A Public Parking Area, Public. An open, hard surfaced area, other than a street or public way intended to be used is~~ for the storage of ~~passenger automobiles only~~vehicles of occupants of the building or buildings for which the parking area is developed and is accessory. ~~The car overhang area of the parking space of no more than one foot six inches in length is not required to be of hard surface. Any ground cover material will be acceptable subject to Public Works Department approval.~~

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

~~**3.2-162 Parking Space, Automobile.** A space for the parking of a motor vehicle within a public or private parking area and complying with the standards in Section 11.2-7.~~

~~**3.2-16388, Patio.** A level landscaped and/or surfaced area directly adjacent to a principal building not to exceed 16 inches above grade and open to the sky.~~

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~**3.2-16489, Pawn Shop/Cash Converter Facility.** A building or use, the principal purpose of which is the lending of money on deposit or pledge of personal property, or dealing in the purchase of personal property on condition of selling the same back at a stipulated price.~~

~~**3.2-165 Person.** Shall mean any natural person, partnership, trust, corporation or association. Whenever used with respect to any penalty, the term "person" as applied to partnerships or associations, shall mean the partners or members thereof, and as applied to trusts of corporations, shall mean the trustees or officers thereof.~~

(Ord. #11-024)

~~**3.2-165.a90, Personal Trainer.** A physical fitness trainer who provides individual fitness counseling by appointment only limited to no more than two clients per personal trainer at any one time. No more than four personal trainers are allowed on site at any time in conduct of the business.~~

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

(Ord. #03-066)

~~**3.2-165.b91, Pervious Surface.** (see also Impervious Surface) A surface that presents an opportunity for precipitation to infiltrate into the ground.~~

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~**3.2-16692, Pet Grooming Establishments.** Any place or establishment, public or private, where animals are bathed, clipped, or combed for the purpose of enhancing their aesthetic value and/or health and for which a fee is charged. The boarding, breeding, raising, or training of animals for compensation is not permitted.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~**3.2-167-93, Pet Shops & Supply Stores.** A retail sales establishment primarily involved in~~

the sale of domestic animals, such as dogs, cats fish, birds, reptiles, and related pet supplies, but excluding exotic animals and farm animals such as horses, goats, sheep and poultry. ~~The boarding, breeding, raising, or training of animals for compensation is not permitted.~~

[▲](Ord. #07-009)

~~3.2-167.a~~**94. Physical Rehabilitation Center.** A facility licensed by the State of Illinois providing treatment on an out-patient basis to remove or reduce the risk of injury, impairment, functional limitation or disability, including the promotion and maintenance of fitness, health and wellness through a rehabilitation plan of therapeutic intervention.

~~3.2-168-95.~~**Pickup Camper.** A structure designed for recreational use, designed primarily to be mounted on a pickup or truck chassis and with sufficient equipment to render it suitable for use as a temporary dwelling.

[▲]~~3.2-169~~**Planned Unit Development.** ~~Planned Unit Developments permit site plans and designs, which would not be possible under strict application of zoning district regulations. Consequently, Planned Unit Developments offer more benefits than a conventional development because of comprehensive design and adherence to high standards.~~

~~3.2-170~~**Plat of Subdivision.** ~~A plat showing lot configurations and other conditions prepared by a licensed Illinois Land Surveyor in accordance with the requirements set forth in Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code, Subdivision Control Ordinance.~~

~~3.2-171~~**Plat of Survey.** ~~A plat showing existing conditions prepared by a licensed Illinois land surveyor.~~

~~3.2-172~~**96. Playhouse.** A freestanding structure, ~~exclusively for the use of children,~~ with a maximum height not to exceed 12 feet in a side yard and 15 feet in a rear yard.

~~3.2-173~~**97. Porch.** A covered protection from a wall of a building that may or may not use columns or other ground supports for structural purposes and which is primarily used to provide an extension of the living area.

~~3.2-174~~**Portico.** ~~The primary purpose of a portico is to provide shelter for access into a building.~~**98. Portico.** A roofed structure projecting from the building which has no enclosures of any kind and which has an entry surfaced area that does not exceed eight feet in width and does not extend more than four feet out from the building.

~~3.2-175~~**99. Principal Building.** A building in which the residence or permitted primary use of the lot is conducted. ~~The principal building on the lot must be greater in area than the total of all other buildings on the premises.~~

~~3.2-176~~**100. Principal Use.** ~~Main~~~~The main~~ use of land or buildings, as distinguished from a subordinate or accessory use, to which premises are devoted comprising at least 80% of the floor area and the primary purpose for the premises.

[▲]~~101. Private Roadway.~~ ~~The paved area, exclusive of sidewalks, driveways or related uses, on~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

private property, used or intended to be used for circulation, passage or travel of motor vehicles from a street to two or more adjacent parcels.

[▲]
~~3.2-177 Professional.~~ Member of a recognized profession defined as a vocation, calling, or occupation requiring advanced training, study, or research in a specialized field, or any occupation requiring licensing by the State of Illinois and maintenance of professional standards applicable to the field.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Strikethrough

~~3.2-178 Public Open Space.~~ Any publicly owned open area, including, but not limited to the following: parks, playgrounds, school sites, parkways and streets.

~~3.2-179 Public Right of Way.~~ The term “public right of way” in this ordinance shall refer to the land owned, dedicated, or used as a public street or easement in contrast to any paved roadway, alley, sidewalk or other facility located on said right of way.

~~3.2-180~~**102. Public Utility.** Any person, firm, corporation or municipal department duly authorized to furnish, under public regulation, to the public, electricity, gas, steam, telephone, telegraph, transportation, cable television, water, and other data transmission services.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~3.2-181 Public Way.~~ Any sidewalk, roadway, alley, or other public thoroughfare open to the use of the public as a matter of right for the purpose of travel.

~~3.2-182~~**103. Railroad Right-of-Way.** A strip of land with tracks and auxiliary facilities for track operation, but not including depots, loading platforms, stations, train sheds, warehouses, car shops, car yards, locomotive shops or water towers.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

[▲]
~~3.2-183 Recreation Facilities, Commercial.~~ Physical recreation establishments such as tennis or racquet clubs or gymnasiums.

~~3.2-184~~**104. Research Laboratory.** A place devoted to experimental study such as testing and analyzing but which does not include manufacturing, assembly or packaging of products.

105. Repair, Major. Includes any action which fixes, mends, or restores products other than motor vehicles:

a. Major Repair is repair of products such as furniture, refrigerators, or similar products which generally require storage yards or storage area ~~but excludes motor vehicle repair uses.~~

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

~~3.2-185~~**b. Minor Repair, Minor.** ~~Includes any action which fixes, mends, or restores is~~ repair of products, such as shoes, watches, jewelry, and electronics ~~but excludes motor vehicle repair uses.~~

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

[▲]
(Ord. #11-024)

3.2-185.a Renewable Energy. Energy harnessed from sources including, but not limited to, wind, solar or geothermal, which are essentially inexhaustible, minimizing environmental impact.

~~3.2-186 Research Laboratory.~~ (See “Laboratories”).

~~3.2-187~~**106. Restaurant.** Any building or part thereof where food is cooked or prepared for compensation, for the general public and for immediate consumption on or off the premises.

~~3.2-188-107. Restaurant-Amusement Device Arcade.~~ A restaurant amusement device arcade is an establishment primarily devoted to the sale of food and beverage and partially devoted to the use of more than ten coin-operated amusement devices.

~~3.2-189 Roadway, Private.~~ The paved area, exclusive of sidewalks, driveways or related uses, on private property, used or intended to be used for circulation, passage or travel of motor vehicles from a street to two or more adjacent parcels.

~~3.2-190 School, Public.~~ Elementary, Middle or High School, shall mean a public or other non-profit institution conducting regular academic instruction at the kindergarten, elementary, middle school and high school levels. Such institutions shall offer

a. **Public School.** A public institution which offers general academic instruction equivalent to the standards prescribed by the School Code of Illinois.

~~3.2-191b. Private School, Private.~~ Shall mean an institution conducting regular academic instruction at kindergarten, elementary, junior high and senior high school levels, operated by non-governmental organizations, which. A non-public institution which offers programs are accepted by the State of Illinois in lieu of public instruction. Schools shall not include private commercial schools.

~~109. Salon.~~ Any establishment where cosmetology services are provided including hair care, nail care, and skin care on a regular basis for compensation.

~~3.2-192 School, Commercial.~~ A school which principally offers, for profit, specific courses of instruction in business, trade, industry or other trained skills, but does not offer academic instruction equivalent to the standards prescribed by the School Code of Illinois.

~~3.2-193~~**110. Seating Area.** Areas used to consume food or beverages on the customer side and which provide access to areas such as buffets, bars, or serving tables.

~~3.2-194~~**111. Sheltered Care.** An establishment licensed to provide assistance, supervision or oversight to residents, usually short term. A sheltered care home may not provide skilled or intermediate nursing services nor care for those cases for which hospitalization is generally required.

~~3.2-195 Sign.~~ Shall mean any symbol (including letter, word, numeral, emblem or trademark); pictorial representation (including illustration or decoration); flag (including banner or pennant); or any other figure of similar character, which:

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

- a. ~~is a structure or any part thereof or is attached to, painted on, or in any other manner represented on a building or other structure, and;~~
- b. ~~is used to announce, direct attention to, or advertise, and~~
- c. ~~is visible from outside a building. A sign shall include writing, representation, or other figure of similar character within a building only when located in a window.~~

~~The term "sign" (see sketch) shall include, among other structures, and whether illuminated or non illuminated, (a) every ground sign, (b) wall sign, (c) roof sign, (d) projecting sign, and (e) temporary sign. However, the term "sign" shall not include any display of official, court, or public office notices, nor shall it include the flag, emblem; or insignia of a nation, governmental unit, school, or religious group.~~

~~**3.2 196 Sign, Gross Surface Area Of.** The "gross surface area" of a sign shall be the entire area within a single, continuous perimeter enclosing the extreme limits of such sign, and in no case, passing through or between any adjacent elements of same. However, such perimeter shall not include any structural elements lying outside the limits of such sign and not forming an integral part of the display.~~

~~**3.2 197 Snowmobile.** A motorized unit with a continuous tread and runner type steering device used primarily for over snow travel.~~

~~(Ord. #11-024)~~

~~**3.2.197-a-112. Solar Energy System.** A renewable energy system consisting of a collection of parts including any base, mounts, tower, solar collectors and accessory equipment such as utility interconnections and solar storage batteries in such a configuration as necessary to convert solar radiation into thermal or electrical energy. There are three types of Solar Energy Sytems:~~

- a. ~~**Solar Energy System Roof Mounted.**~~ A renewable energy system consisting of equipment installed on the roof of a principal or accessory building located between the eave and ridge used for the conversion of sunlight into a usable form of electrical energy or to heat water.
- b. ~~**Solar Energy System Wall Mounted.**~~ A renewable energy system consisting of equipment installed on a wall of a principal or accessory building below the eave, or where there is a flat roof the space below the top of a parapet, used for the conversion of sunlight into a usable form of electrical energy or to heat water.
- c. ~~**Solar Energy System Ground Based.**~~ A renewable energy system consisting of equipment used for the conversion of sunlight into a usable form of electrical energy placed on the ground of a zoning lot and which is not attached to any principal or accessory building.

~~**3.2 198 Special Use.** A use which is specifically enumerated in the permitted use table (Section 5.4) as a special use and is granted upon demonstrating that such use in a specific location will comply with all the conditions and standards for the location or operation of such use as~~

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

~~specified in the zoning ordinance and approved by the Village Board of Trustees subject to the provisions of Section 8.~~

~~3.2-199~~**113. Storage Facility.** ~~A space or~~ place where goods, materials, or personal property is placed and kept for more than 24-consecutive hours.

~~3.2-200~~**114. Story.** That portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or if there be no floor above it, then the space between the floor and the ceiling next above it. Any portion of a story exceeding ~~fourteen feet~~¹⁴ in height shall be considered as an additional story for each ~~fourteen~~¹⁴ or fraction thereof.

~~3.2-201~~**115. Story, Half.** ~~A half story is that~~That portion of a building under a gable, hip or mansard roof, the wall plates of which, on at least two opposite exterior walls, are not more than four and one-half feet above the finished floor of such story. In the case of one-family dwellings, two-family dwellings and multiple-family dwellings less than three stories in height, a half story in a sloping roof shall not be counted as a story for the purposes of this Code. In the case of multiple-family dwellings three or more stories in height, a half story shall be counted as a story.

~~3.2-202~~**Street.** (See “Public Right of Way”).

~~3.2-203~~**Street Line.** A line separating an abutting lot, piece or parcel of land from a street.

~~3.2-204~~**116. Structure.** Anything constructed or erected which requires location on the ground or is attached to something having location on the ground, including a fence or freestanding wall, television antenna towers, earth stations, or other devices receiving electronic signals. A sign, billboard or other advertising medium, detached or projecting, shall be construed to be a structure.

~~117.3.2-205~~**Structural Alterations.** Any change except those required by law or ordinance, which would prolong the life of the supporting members of a building or structure, such as

bearing walls, columns, beams or girders, not including openings in bearing walls as permitted by other ordinances.

~~3.2-206~~**Terrace, Open.** (See “Patio, Open”.)

~~3.2-207~~**Toxic Materials.** Materials which are capable of causing injury to living organisms by chemical means when present in relatively small amounts.

~~3.2-208~~

~~118.~~**Travel Trailer.** A rigid, non-collapsible structure designed to provide temporary living quarters primarily for recreational use, constructed with integral wheels to make it mobile land/or towable by a motor vehicle.

[▲](Ord. #11-024)

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold,
Underline color: Red

Formatted: Normal (Web), Justified,
Widow/Orphan control

~~3.2-208.~~**119. Tree House.** An accessory structure which utilizes one or more trees for structural support and/or incorporates the tree into the design.

Formatted: Normal (Web), Justified

~~3.2-209 Use.~~ The purpose or activity for which the land, or building thereon, is designed, arranged or intended, or for which it is occupied or maintained, and shall include any manner or performance of such activity with respect to the performance requirements of this Code.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Bold

~~3.2-210 Use. Principal.~~ The main use of land or building(s) as distinguished from a subordinate or accessory use.

~~3.2-211~~**120. Used Car Lot.** A zoning lot on which used cars are displayed for sale or trade.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

~~3.2-212~~**121. Vehicle.** Any device in, upon or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway, excepting devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

(Ord. #08-012)

3.2-213 Vehicle-a. Commercial- Vehicle. Any type of vehicle used or maintained for commercial purposes, primarily to transport material or operate a power attachment or tool, such as a snowplow or any vehicle containing cargo for commercial purposes. For purposes of this Chapter, any vehicle with advertising or a business designation affixed to it shall be considered a commercial vehicle.

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

3.2-214 Vehicle Off Road. Any motorized vehicle not licensed for on road usage.

(Ord. #08-012)

3.2-215 Vehicle- Private Passenger. A motorized vehicle used primarily as a private passenger vehicle.

3.2-216 Vehicle-b. Recreational Vehicle (RV). An RV shall include, but not be limited to, camper trailer (pop-up), motor home, off-road vehicle, open trailer, pickup camper, snowmobile, travel trailer and water craft.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-217 Vehicle-122. Trailer. Any motorized or non-motorized vehicle intended to carry or store a recreational vehicle. An open trailer or a trailer not carrying or storing an RV shall be considered an RV for the purposes of this ~~code~~Code.

(Ord. #12-055)

3.2-218123. Window Wells. A space maintained between a below grade window and the surrounding soil. The window well provides drainage or air or light around the window and in some cases, an egress route from the structure.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-219124. Yard. An open space on the same zoning lot with a principal building or group of buildings, which is unoccupied and unobstructed from its lowest level upward, except as otherwise permitted in this ~~code~~Code, and which extends along a lot line and at right angles thereto to a depth or width specified in the yard regulations for the district in which the zoning lot is located. The following are the specific definitions for each type of yard:

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

(Ord. #11-024)

3.2-220 Yard-a. Exterior Side Yard. That part of the yard, on a corner lot, lying between the exterior side lot line and the nearest line of the principal building and extending from the front yard (or from the front lot line, if there is no required front yard) to the rear yard (or from the rear lot line, if there is no required rear yard). On a corner lot, the larger of the two lot dimensions adjacent to the street shall be considered the exterior side yard.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

3.2-221b. Front Yard, Front. A yard extending across the full width of the zoning lot and lying between the lot line which fronts on a street and the nearest line of the principal building. On a corner lot, the smaller of the two dimensions adjacent to a street shall be considered the front yard.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified

3.2-222c. Rear Yard, Rear. A yard extending across the full width of the zoning lot and lying between the rear line of the lot and the nearest line of the principal building.

(Ord. #11-024)

~~3.2-223d.~~ ~~Side Yard, Side.~~ That part of the yard lying between the nearest line of the principal building and a side lot line, and extending from the front yard (or from the front lot line, if there is no front yard) to the required rear yard (or from the rear lot line, if there is no required rear yard).

~~3.2-224 Zoning Lot.~~ (See “Lot, Zoning”).

~~3.2-225 Zoning Maps.~~ The map or maps incorporated into this code as a part hereof.

WorkCode:Word/Chapter 28 revision pages

Definitions – revisions Jan 2017

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Widow/Orphan control

Formatted: Widow/Orphan control

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 9 pt

Section 28-3 Definitions. For the purposes of this Chapter, the following words shall have the meanings set forth in this Section.

1. Accessory Structure. An Accessory Structure is one which meets all of the following criteria:

- a. Is subordinate to and serves a principal building; and
- b. Is subordinate in area, extent, or purpose to the principal building served; and
- c. Contributes to the comfort, convenience or necessity of occupants of the principal building; and
- d. Is located in the rear yard and on the same zoning lot as the principal building served, except as otherwise indicated in this Code.

2. Acupuncture. A medical practice or procedure that treats illness or provides local anesthesia by the insertion of needles at specified sites on the body.

3. Adult Business. Any or all of the following businesses:

- a. Adult Bookstore - A business establishment having a substantial or significant portion of its stock in trade, books, magazines, films for sale, rent or other distribution, and other periodicals which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matter depicting, describing or relating to "Specified Sexual Activities" or "Specified Anatomical Areas."
- b. Adult Live Entertainment Establishment - A nightclub, theater, or other business establishment, which permits live performances by topless and/or bottomless dancers, go-go dancers, strippers or similar entertainers, where such performances are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on "Specified Sexual Activities" or "Specified Anatomical Areas."
- c. Adult Theater - A business establishment in an enclosed building that as a substantial or significant portion of its business regularly features for presentation films, motion pictures, video or audio cassettes, slides, or other visual representation or recordings of any kind that are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the exposure, depiction or description of "Specified Anatomical Areas" or the conduct or simulation of "Specified Sexual Activities."

4. Alley. A public or private thoroughfare not more than 30 feet wide which affords only a secondary means of access to abutting property.

5. Animal Hospital. A place where animals are given medical or surgical treatment and the boarding of animals is limited to short term care incidental to the hospital use.

6. Antenna Structure. Any structure, mast, pole, tripod or tower utilized for the purpose of either transmission or reception purposes, or both:

- a. A **Commercial Antenna** is any antenna structure that is intended for transmitting or receiving television, radio or telephone communications, excluding those used exclusively for dispatch communication.
- b. A **Non-Commercial Antenna** is any antenna that is used for private radio and/or television reception, for licensed amateur operators, citizens band facilities, and governmental and non- profit organizations.

7. Apartment. A room or suite of rooms in a multiple-family structure, which is arranged, designed, used or intended to be used as a single housekeeping unit and which includes permanently installed complete kitchen and bathroom facilities in each apartment.

8. Arcade, Amusement/Internet Computer. An establishment devoted to the use of amusement devices or Internet computers. An Arcade is considered **Large** if there are more than ten amusement devices or internet computers. An Arcade is considered **Small** if there are ten or less amusement devices or internet computers.

9. Automobile Repair.

- a. **Major Repair** is work that is of a significant nature, such as engine rebuilding or major reconditioning of worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers; collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and overall painting of vehicles.
- b. **Minor Repair** is work that is not of a significant nature, including incidental repairs, replacement of parts, and motor service to motor vehicles, but not including any operation specified as Major Repair in paragraph a above.

10. Automobile Service Station. Any building or premises used for dispensing, sale or offering for sale at retail to the public, gasoline stored only in underground tanks, kerosene, lubricating oil or grease for the operation of automobiles and including the sale and installation of tires, batteries and other minor accessories and service for automobiles, but not including major automobile repairs; and including washing of automobiles where no production line methods are employed.

11. Awning. A roof like shelter extended over a doorway or window, which is supported entirely from the exterior wall of the building and provides protection from the weather.

12. Basement. A story having all or part of its height below grade.

13. Block. A tract of land bounded by streets or, in lieu of streets, by public parks, cemeteries, railroad rights-of-way, lines of waterways, or a corporate boundary line of the Village.

14. Buildable Area. The space remaining on a zoning lot after the minimum open space requirements of this Code have been complied with.

15. Building. Any structure with substantial walls and roof securely affixed to the land and entirely separated on all sides from any other structure by space or by walls in which there are no communicating doors, windows or openings; and which is designed or intended for the shelter, enclosure or protection of persons, animals or chattels. Any structure with interior areas not normally accessible for human use, such as oil tanks, water tanks, and other similar structures, are not considered as buildings.

16. Building Height. The vertical distance measured from the sidewalk level or its equivalent established grade opposite the middle of the front of the building to the highest point of the roof in the case of a flat roof; to the deck line of a mansard roof; and to the mean height level between eaves and ridge of a gable, hip or gambrel roof; provided that where buildings are set back from the street line, the height of a building may be measured from the average elevation of the finished lot grade at the front of the building.

17. Building Line. The line nearest the front of and across a zoning lot, establishing the minimum open space to be provided between the front line of a building or structure and the street right-of-way line.

18. Building Lot Coverage. The area of a zoning lot occupied by the principal building or buildings and accessory buildings.

19. Bulk. The three-dimensional space within which a structure is permitted to be built on a lot and which is defined by maximum height regulations, yard setbacks, and sky exposure plane regulations.

20. Business Establishment. A separate place of business having the following three characteristics:

- a. The ownership and management of all operations conducted within such establishment are separate and distinct from the ownership and management of operations conducted within other establishments on the same or adjacent zoning lots.
- b. Direct public access to such “business establishment” is separate and distinct from direct access to any other “business establishment.”
- c. There is no direct public access from within such establishment to any other such establishment.

Where adjacent places of business lack any one of the above-listed characteristics with respect to one another, they shall then be considered as a single business establishment for the purposes of this Chapter.

21. Camper Trailer (Pop-up). A partially collapsible structure designed to provide temporary

living quarters primarily for recreational use, constructed with integral wheels to make it mobile and/or towable by motor vehicle.

22. Canopy. A structure other than an awning with a frame, which is wholly or partially supported by columns, poles or braces extending from the ground.

23. Care Facility. A facility providing care to individuals. There are three primary types of care facilities:

- a. **Ambulatory** - A facility which provides care to individuals without hospitalization or other institutionalization.
- b. **Extended Care or Skilled Nursing Home** - A facility or part of a facility which is licensed or approved to provide health care under medical supervision for 24 or more consecutive hours to two or more patients.
- c. **Intermediate** - A facility which provides, on a regular basis, health-related care and services to individuals who do not require the degree of care and treatment which a hospital or skilled nursing facility is designated to provide but who, because of their mental or physical condition, require care and services which can be made available to them only through institutional facilities such as these.

24. Catering Establishments. A facility whose primary purpose is to provide food, generally in large quantities, for banquets or for special events which are held off the premises not including a carry-out restaurant or a sit-down restaurant.

25. Commercial Recreation Facilities. Physical recreation establishments such as tennis or racquet clubs or gymnasiums or fitness facilities.

26. Commercial School. A school which principally offers, for profit, specific courses of instruction in business, trade, industry or other trained skills, but does not offer academic instruction equivalent to the standards prescribed by the School Code of Illinois.

27. Community Center. A building for recreational, educational, or entertainment purposes.

28. Community Residence. A group home or specialized residential care home serving persons with disabilities which is licensed, certified, or accredited by appropriate local, state or national bodies. A Community Residence is deemed Small when the number of unrelated disabled persons living in the residence is less than five and deemed Large when the number of unrelated disabled persons living in the residence is between five and eight.

Community Residence does not include a residence which serves persons as an alternative to incarceration for a criminal offense, or persons whose primary reason is substance abuse.

29. Conference Room/Meeting Hall. A facility with space available for lease by private parties primarily for meetings.

30. Construction Yard. An establishment with space used for bulk storage of landscape and building material, heavy construction equipment and machinery, and which may include the provision of services, the fabrication of building related products, the operating of machinery, and the construction yard's business office.

31. Contractor's Office. A room or group of rooms used for conducting administrative, clerical and general office affairs but not including design showrooms or any on-site storage of contractor's vehicles, equipment and materials.

32. Contractor's Design Showroom. A room or group of rooms used for conducting administrative, clerical and general office affairs, which includes a design showroom but does not include on-site storage of contractor's vehicles, equipment and materials.

33. Contractor's Shop. An establishment used for conducting administrative, clerical and general office (business) affairs, indoor repair, maintenance and/or storage of a contractor's vehicles, equipment and materials, and may include the contractor's business office and may include a design showroom.

34. Convenience Store. A small retail establishment solely for the purpose of selling food, tobacco, periodicals, beverages, and other household items, in limited size and produce choices with the intent of quick service. Reheating and/or selling of already prepared/prepackaged food for consumption off the premises does not make a Convenience ~~Food~~ Store a restaurant.

35. Court. An open area unobstructed from the ground to the sky. An Inner Court is bounded on more than three sides by the exterior walls of one or more buildings. An Outer Court is bounded on not more than three sides by the exterior walls of one or more buildings.

36. Curb Level. The level of the established curb in front of the building measured at the center of such front. Where a building faces on more than one street, the "curb level" shall be the average of the levels of the curbs at the center of the front of each street. Where no curb elevation has been established, the mean level of the land immediately adjacent to the building shall be considered the "curb level".

37. Day Care Center. Any institution or place in which are received three or more children, apart from their parents or guardian, under the age of six years, for care during part or all of a day between 6:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M. The term is further construed to include similar units operating under any other name whatsoever with or without stated educational purposes.

This definition does not include "Group Care Home", "Group Day Care Home", "Foster Family Home", "Centers for Mental Retarded", licensed by the State of Illinois, bona fide kindergartens or "Day Nursery Schools", established in connection with grade schools supervised or operated by a private or public Board of Education or approved by the State Department of Public Instruction.

38. Day Care Facility. Any facility operated for the purpose of providing care, protection and guidance to more than eight adults during only part of a 24-hour day. This term excludes public

and private educational facilities or any facility offering care to individuals for a full 24-hour period.

39. Day Care Home. A facility located in a single-family detached residence which receives no more than eight children for care during the day. The maximum of eight children includes the family's natural or adopted children under age 16 and those children who are in the home under full-time care.

40. Deck. A raised platform over 16" above grade directly attached to the principal building. The height of any deck shall not exceed the height of the first full story above grade.

41. Dormitory. A building or portion thereof, which contains living quarters for students, staff or members of an accredited college, university, boarding school, theological school, hospital, religious order or comparable organization; provided that the building is owned and managed by the organization and contains common cooking and eating areas.

42. Drive-Through Facility: A facility, establishment, or portion thereof, such as a bank or restaurant, that is designed, intended or used for transacting business with customers who remain in their vehicles.

43. Driveway. A private motor vehicle access way between the roadway and a parking area within a lot. A Shared Driveway is a private roadway providing access from a street to two or more dwellings on the same lot.

44. Dwelling. A building or portion thereof, designed or used exclusively for residential occupancy, including one-family dwelling units, two-family dwelling units, and multiple-family dwelling units, but not including hotels or motels. Kitchens and bathrooms must be permanently installed. An Attached Dwelling is one which is joined to another dwelling or dwellings at one or more sides by a party wall or walls and designed exclusively for the occupancy by one family. A Detached Dwelling is one which is entirely surrounded by open space on the same lot designed exclusively for occupancy by one family. There may be One-Family Dwellings, Two Family Dwellings or Multiple-Family Dwellings. A Multiple Family Dwelling consists of a building or portion thereof designed or altered for occupancy by three or more families living in individual apartments with separate kitchen and bath facilities for each apartment.

45. Dwelling Unit. One or more rooms in a dwelling designed for occupancy by one family for living purposes and having its own permanently installed cooking and sanitary facilities. An Efficiency Dwelling Unit is one which consists of not more than one habitable room together with kitchen or kitchenette and sanitary facilities.

46. Earth Station. Any disc antenna with an essentially solid surface, whether flat, concave, or parabolic, which is designed for receiving television, radio, or data microwave signals from satellites. There are two kinds of Earth Stations:

- a. **Commercial Earth Station** is any earth station used in conjunction with communication facilities for use in commerce or industry.

- b. **Non-Commercial Earth Station** is any earth station used for private radio and television reception only.

47. Floor Area (For determining off-street parking and loading requirements). The sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of the building, or portion thereof, devoted to such use, measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the center line of walls separating two buildings.

48. Floor Area (For determining compliance with dwelling standards). The floor area shall be measured from the interior walls, excluding utility rooms, cellars, basements, open porches, breezeways, garages, and other spaces that are not used frequently or during extended periods of living, eating or sleeping purposes. Enclosed spaces intended for habitable rooms which are to be completed within a reasonable time may be considered in computing such floor area.

49. Floor Area Ratio (F.A.R.). The total floor area of the building or buildings on that zoning lot divided by the area of such zoning lot, or in the case of planned unit developments, by the net site area. F.A.R. is measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the centerline of walls separating buildings.

For determining floor area ratio, the floor area of a building is the sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of the building measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls or from the centerline of walls separating two buildings.

The “Floor Area” of a building shall include basement floor area when more than one-half of the basement height is above the established curb level or above the finished lot grade level where curb level has not been established; that floor area of attached and/or detached garage in excess of 400 square feet for a single family residential unit; elevator shafts and stairwells at each floor; floor space used for mechanical equipment, open or enclosed, located on the roof; penthouses; attic or volume space having headroom of seven feet or more; interior balconies and mezzanines; and enclosed porches, and floor area devoted to accessory uses. However, any space, except a single-family attached or detached garage, that is devoted to off-street parking or loading shall not be included in “Floor Area.”

In determining the floor area ratio for lots having detached garages, 100% of the total floor area of the detached garage shall be excluded from the FAR calculation if there are no other garages on site, if the structure is architecturally compatible with the principal dwelling unit, and if 50% or more of the existing homes that both front on the same side of the street and are contained between two adjacent streets which intersect that street also have detached garages.

50. Food Store. A place of business where food such as meats, dairy products, frozen foods, produce, and dry goods are sold for retail trade.

51. Foot Massage. A place of business which provides any method of pressure on or friction against or stroking, kneading, rubbing, tapping, pounding, vibrating or stimulating the external soft parts of the foot, ankle and lower leg below the knee only, to be performed in an open space

as opposed to individual rooms.

52. Frontage. All the property on one side of a street between two intersecting streets (crossing or terminating) measured along the line of the street, or if the street is dead-ended, then all property abutting on one side between an intersecting street and the dead-end of the street.

53. Garage. A building or structure or part thereof used or intended to be used for the parking and storage of vehicles.

54. Garage, Private Customer and Employee. A structure (above or below ground) which is accessory to a commercial, institutional or manufacturing establishment, building or use utilized for the parking and storage of vehicles operated by the customers, visitors, and employees of such building.

55. Garden Center. A place of business where plants, nursery products, fertilizers, potting soil, tools, and garden utensils are sold to the customer.

56. Gazebo or Pergola. An accessory building that is a detached, covered, freestanding, open air structure.

57. Geothermal Energy System. A renewable energy system using equipment that circulates relatively constant ground temperatures throughout buildings using an underground based piping system and a heat pump.

58. Grade. The degree of rise or descent of a sloping surface.

- a. For buildings having walls adjoining one street only, the elevation of the sidewalk at the center of the wall adjoining the street.
- b. For buildings having walls adjoining more than one street, the average of the elevation of the sidewalk at the center of all walls adjoining street.
- c. For buildings having no wall adjoining the street, the average level of the finished surface of the ground adjacent to the exterior walls of the building.

Any wall approximately parallel to and not more than five feet from a street line shall be considered as adjoining the street. Where no sidewalk exists, the grade shall be established by the Village Engineer.

59. Health Clubs. A facility designed for the major purpose of physical fitness or weight reducing which includes, but is not limited to, such equipment as weight resistance machines, whirlpools, saunas, showers, and lockers. This shall not include municipal or privately owned recreation buildings.

60. Home Occupation. A use of a dwelling unit carried on by members of the immediate family residing on the premises.

61. Hospital/Health Care Facility. An institution providing primary health services and medical or surgical care to persons, primarily as in-patients suffering from illness, disease, injury, and other physical or mental conditions and including as an integral part of the institution, related facilities such as laboratories, out-patient facilities or training facilities.

62. Hotel. A building primarily designed for transient occupancy containing lodging rooms or suites accessible from a common hall or entrance, providing living, sleeping and bathroom facilities. A central kitchen, meeting rooms, dining rooms and recreation rooms may also be provided.

63. Impervious Surface Coverage. Any hard-surfaced, man-made area that does not readily absorb or retain water, including but not limited to buildings, patios, paved parking and driveway areas, walkways, sidewalks and paved recreation areas (e.g. basketball court, tennis court, swimming pool).

64. Incidental Use. A use which is associated with and subordinate to the principal permitted use.

65. Kennel. Any lot or premises or portion thereof on which more than four dogs, cats, and other household domestic animals, over four months of age, are kept, or on which more than two such animals are boarded for compensation or kept for sale.

66. Lodging Room. A room rented in a facility having three or more rented rooms as sleeping and living quarters, but without cooking facilities and which may have individual bathrooms. In a suite of rooms without cooking facilities, each room which provides sleeping accommodations shall be counted as one “lodging room” for the purposes of this Code.

67. Lot. A designated parcel, tract or area of land established by plat, subdivision or as otherwise permitted by law, to be used, developed or built upon as a unit. The following are the different types of lots:

- a. **Corner Lot.** A parcel of land situated at the intersection of two or more streets or adjoining a curved street at the end of a block.
- b. **Reversed Corner Lot.** A corner lot, the rear of which abuts upon the side of another lot.
- c. **Double Frontage Lot.** A lot having frontage on two non-intersecting streets.
- d. **Flag Lot.** A substandard lot of record that does not have its full “frontage” abutting a street. The lot width shall be measured at the required setback line for the building.
- e. **Interior Lot.** A lot other than a corner or reversed corner lot.
- f. **Substandard Lot of Record.** Any lot lawfully existing at the time of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Code that is not in conformance with the dimensional and/or area provisions of this Zoning Code.

- g. **Through Lot.** A lot having frontage on two parallel or approximately parallel streets but which is not a corner lot.
- h. **Zoning Lot.** A tract of land which is designated or required as a tract to be used to attain compliance with the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located, or developed or built upon as a unit, under single ownership or control. A “zoning lot” may or may not coincide with a lot of record.

68. Lot Area. The area bounded by the lot lines, the right-of-way line of any street adjoining the lot, and the centerline of the right-of-way of any private access road adjoining the lot. For the purpose of determining the lot area per dwelling unit, the total lot area shall be measured with the exclusion of land in the public or private streets right-of-way and land dedicated for park or school purposes.

69. Lot Depth. The mean horizontal distance between the front and rear lot lines measured within the lot boundaries.

70. Lot Frontage. The frontage of a lot shall be that boundary of a lot along a public street excluding lot access areas.

71. Lot Width. The horizontal distance between the side lot lines measured at right angles to the lot depth at the established front building line.

72. Manufacturing. The mechanical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products including the assembling of components, parts, the manufacturing of products and the blending of materials.

73. Marquee or Canopy. A roof-like structure of a permanent nature that projects from the wall of a building and overhangs the public way.

74. Massage/Accu-Pressure Establishment. A place of business which provides any method of pressure on or friction against or stroking, kneading, rubbing, tapping, pounding, vibrating, or stimulating of the external soft parts of the body with the hands or with the aid of any mechanical or electrical apparatus or appliance, with or without rubbing alcohol, liniments, antiseptics, oils, powder, creams, lotions, ointments, or other similar preparations used in this practice, under such circumstance that it is reasonably expected that the person to whom treatment is provided, or some third party on such person’s behalf, will pay money or give other consideration or any gratuity therefore.

75. Motel. A building or buildings designed for transient occupancy containing lodging rooms or suites accessible through a common hall or separate outside entrances, providing living, sleeping, and bathroom facilities. No room shall be equipped with kitchen facilities.

76. Motor Home. A portable dwelling designed and constructed as an integral part of a self-propelled vehicle.

77. Nameplate. A sign indicating the name and/or address of a building, or the name of an occupant thereof and/or the practice of a permitted occupation therein.

78. Non-Conforming Building. A building or structure, or portion thereof, lawfully existing at the time of the adoption of this Code, which was designed, erected or structurally altered for a use that does not conform to the use regulations of the district in which it is located.

79. Non-Conforming Use. A use which lawfully occupied a building or land at the time of adoption of this Code but which no longer conforms with the use regulations or the district in which it is located.

80. Nursing Home. An extended or intermediate care facility licensed or approved to provide full-time convalescent or chronic care to individuals who by reason of advanced age, chronic illness or infirmity are unable to care for themselves.

81. Medical or Dental Laboratory. A place of business devoted to the testing and analysis for the medical profession or to the preparation of dentures and similar items for dental preparation.

82. Off-Street Loading Space. An open, hard-surfaced area of land other than a street or a public way, the principal use of which is for the standing, loading and unloading of motor trucks, tractors and trailers to avoid undue interference with the public use of streets and alleys.

83. Office, Medical or Dental. The office of a member of the medical or dental profession requiring licensing by the State and maintenance of professional standards applicable to the field for which services are provided on an out-patient basis.

84. Office, Non-Medical and Non-Dental. A use or structure other than a medical use where business or professional activities are conducted and/or business or professional services are made available to the public, including, but not limited to, tax preparation, accounting, architecture, legal services, real estate and securities brokering, and professional consulting services. "Office" shall not include any use that is otherwise listed specifically in a zoning district as a permitted or special use.

85. Overlay Zoning District. An overlay-zoning district is a mapped area with restrictions beyond those in the underlying zoning. An overlay district is used to achieve planning objectives, which may not be achieved through the underlying zoning. Where conflicts arise between the overlay district and the underlying zoning, the overlay district restrictions apply.

86. Parcel Delivery and Pick-Up Service. An establishment where parcels, not exceeding 120 inches in length or girth and not exceeding 125 pounds, are being received for the shipment and delivery to other destinations or are available for pick-up after arriving from other locations.

87. Parking Area. An open or covered, hard-surfaced area, other than street, alley or public right-of-way, used for the parking of vehicles.

a. A Private Parking Area is for private vehicles only, of occupants of the building or

buildings for which the parking area is developed and is accessory.

- b. A Public Parking Area is for the storage of vehicles of occupants of the building or buildings for which the parking area is developed and is accessory.

88. Patio. A level landscaped and/or surfaced area.

89. Pawn Shop/Cash Converter Facility. A building or use, the principal purpose of which is the lending of money on deposit or pledge of personal property, or dealing in the purchase of personal property on condition of selling the same back at a stipulated price.

90. Personal Trainer. A physical fitness trainer who provides individual fitness counseling.

91. Pervious Surface. A surface that presents an opportunity for precipitation to infiltrate into the ground.

92. Pet Grooming Establishments. Any place or establishment, public or private, where animals are bathed, clipped, or combed for the purpose of enhancing their aesthetic value and/or health and for which a fee is charged.

93. Pet Shops and Supply Stores. A retail sales establishment primarily involved in the sale of domestic animals, such as dogs, cats fish, birds, reptiles, and related pet supplies, but excluding exotic animals and farm animals such as horses, goats, sheep and poultry.

94. Physical Rehabilitation Center. A facility licensed by the State of Illinois providing treatment on an out-patient basis to remove or reduce the risk of injury, impairment, functional limitation or disability, including the promotion and maintenance of fitness, health and wellness through a rehabilitation plan of therapeutic intervention.

95. Pickup Camper. A structure designed for recreational use, designed primarily to be mounted on a pickup or truck chassis and with sufficient equipment to render it suitable for use as a temporary dwelling.

96. Playhouse. A freestanding structure, with a maximum height not to exceed 12 feet in a side yard and 15 feet in a rear yard.

97. Porch. A covered protection from a wall of a building that may or may not use columns or other ground supports for structural purposes and which is primarily used to provide an extension of the living area.

98. Portico. A roofed structure projecting from the building which has no enclosures of any kind and which has an entry surfaced area that does not exceed eight feet in width and does not extend more than four feet out from the building.

99. Principal Building. A building in which the residence or permitted primary use of the lot is conducted.

100. Principal Use. The main use of land or buildings, as distinguished from a subordinate or accessory use, to which premises are devoted comprising at least 80% of the floor area and the primary purpose for the premises.

101. Private Roadway. The paved area, exclusive of sidewalks, driveways or related uses, on private property, used or intended to be used for circulation, passage or travel of motor vehicles from a street to two or more adjacent parcels.

102. Public Utility. Any person, firm, corporation or municipal department duly authorized to furnish, under public regulation, to the public, electricity, gas, steam, telephone, telegraph, transportation, cable television, water, and other data transmission services.

103. Railroad Right-of-Way. A strip of land with tracks and auxiliary facilities for track operation, but not including depots, loading platforms, stations, train sheds, warehouses, car shops, car yards, locomotive shops or water towers.

104. Research Laboratory. A place devoted to experimental study such as testing and analyzing but which does not include manufacturing, assembly or packaging of products.

105. Repair, Major. Includes any action which fixes, mends, or restores products other than motor vehicles:

- a. Major Repair is repair of products such as furniture, refrigerators, or similar products which generally require storage yards or storage area
- b. Minor Repair is repair of products such as shoes, watches, jewelry, and electronics

106. Restaurant. Any building or part thereof where food is cooked or prepared for compensation, for the general public and for immediate consumption on or off the premises.

107. Restaurant-Amusement Device Arcade. An establishment primarily devoted to the sale of food and beverage and partially devoted to the use of more than ten coin-operated amusement devices.

108. School. An institution conducting regular academic instruction at the kindergarten, elementary, middle school and high school levels.

- a. **Public School.** A public institution which offers general academic instruction equivalent to the standards prescribed by the School Code of Illinois.
- b. **Private School.** A non-public institution which offers programs accepted by the State of Illinois in lieu of public instruction.

109. Salon. Any establishment where cosmetology services are provided including hair care, nail care, and skin care on a regular basis for compensation.

110. Seating Area. Areas used to consume food or beverages on the customer side and which provide access to areas such as buffets, bars, or serving tables.

111. Sheltered Care. An establishment licensed to provide assistance, supervision or oversight to residents, usually short term. A sheltered care home may not provide skilled or intermediate nursing services nor care for those cases for which hospitalization is generally required.

112. Solar Energy System. A renewable energy system consisting of a collection of parts including any base, mounts, tower, solar collectors and accessory equipment such as utility interconnections and solar storage batteries in such a configuration as necessary to convert solar radiation into thermal or electrical energy. There are three types of Solar Energy Systems:

- a. **Roof Mounted.** A renewable energy system consisting of equipment installed on the roof of a principal or accessory building located between the eave and ridge used for the conversion of sunlight into a usable form of electrical energy or to heat water.
- b. **Wall Mounted.** A renewable energy system consisting of equipment installed on a wall of a principal or accessory building below the eave, or where there is a flat roof the space below the top of a parapet, used for the conversion of sunlight into a usable form of electrical energy or to heat water.
- c. **Ground Based.** A renewable energy system consisting of equipment used for the conversion of sunlight into a usable form of electrical energy placed on the ground of a zoning lot and which is not attached to any principal or accessory building.

113. Storage Facility. A place where goods, materials, or personal property is placed and kept for more than 24-consecutive hours.

114. Story. That portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or if there be no floor above it, then the space between the floor and the ceiling next above it. Any portion of a story exceeding 14 in height shall be considered as an additional story for each 14 or fraction thereof.

115. Story, Half. That portion of a building under a gable, hip or mansard roof, the wall plates of which, on at least two opposite exterior walls, are not more than four and one-half feet above the finished floor of such story. In the case of one-family dwellings, two-family dwellings and multiple-family dwellings less than three stories in height, a half story in a sloping roof shall not be counted as a story for the purposes of this Code. In the case of multiple-family dwellings three or more stories in height, a half story shall be counted as a story.

116. Structure. Anything constructed or erected which requires location on the ground or is attached to something having location on the ground, including a fence or freestanding wall, television antenna towers, earth stations, or other devices receiving electronic signals. A sign, billboard or other advertising medium, detached or projecting, shall be construed to be a structure.

117. Structural Alterations. Any change except those required by law or ordinance, which would prolong the life of the supporting members of a building or structure, such as bearing walls, columns, beams or girders, not including openings in bearing walls as permitted by other ordinances.

118. Travel Trailer. A rigid, non-collapsible structure designed to provide temporary living quarters primarily for recreational use, constructed with integral wheels to make it mobile land/or towable by a motor vehicle.

119. Tree House. An accessory structure which utilizes one or more trees for structural support and/or incorporates the tree into the design.

120. Used Car Lot. A zoning lot on which used cars are displayed for sale or trade.

121. Vehicle. Any device in, upon or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway, excepting devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks.

- a. **Commercial Vehicle.** Any type of vehicle used or maintained for commercial purposes, primarily to transport material or operate a power attachment or tool, such as a snowplow or any vehicle containing cargo for commercial purposes. For purposes of this Chapter, any vehicle with advertising or a business designation affixed to it shall be considered a commercial vehicle.
- b. **Recreational Vehicle (RV).** An RV shall include, but not be limited to, camper trailer (pop-up), motor home, off-road vehicle, open trailer, pickup camper, snowmobile, travel trailer and water craft.

122. Trailer. Any motorized or non-motorized vehicle intended to carry or store a recreational vehicle. An open trailer or a trailer not carrying or storing an RV shall be considered an RV for the purposes of this Code.

123. Window Wells. A space maintained between a below grade window and the surrounding soil. The window well provides drainage or air or light around the window and in some cases, an egress route from the structure.

124. Yard. An open space on the same zoning lot with a principal building or group of buildings, which is unoccupied and unobstructed from its lowest level upward, except as otherwise permitted in this Code, and which extends along a lot line and at right angles thereto to a depth or width specified in the yard regulations for the district in which the zoning lot is located. The following are the specific definitions for each type of yard:

- a. **Exterior Side Yard.** That part of the yard on a corner lot, lying between the exterior side lot line and the nearest line of the principal building and extending from the front yard (or from the front lot line, if there is no required front yard) to the rear yard (or from the rear lot line, if there is no required rear yard). On a corner lot, the larger of the two

lot dimensions adjacent to the street shall be considered the exterior side yard.

- b. **Front Yard.** A yard extending across the full width of the zoning lot and lying between the lot line which fronts on a street and the nearest line of the principal building. On a corner lot, the smaller of the two dimensions adjacent to a street shall be considered the front yard.
- c. **Rear Yard.** A yard extending across the full width of the zoning lot and lying between the rear line of the lot and the nearest line of the principal building.
- d. **Side Yard.** That part of the yard lying between the nearest line of the principal building and a side lot line, and extending from the front yard (or from the front lot line, if there is no front yard) to the required rear yard (or from the rear lot line, if there is no required rear yard).

Definitions – revisions Jan 2017

1. **Delete current section 28-15 Occupancy Permits (move non-redundant provisions to Chapter 23, Building Regulations, where they belong)**
2. **Delete current section 28-16 Plats (also found in Chapter 23, Building Regulations, where it belongs)**
3. **Delete current section 28-17 Enforcement (move it to Section 3-304b, with the other duties of the Building Director, where it belongs).**
4. **Renumber current section 28-18 to 28-15 as set forth below:**

Section 28-15 Changes and Amendments.

15.1 Requirement for Public Hearing. The regulations imposed and the districts created by this Chapter may be amended from time to time, but no such amendments shall be made until a public hearing has been held. The Notification Requirements set forth below apply for all public hearings required by this Chapter.

15.2 Published Notice. A notice of the time and place of any public hearing shall be published in newspaper of general circulation in the Village. This Notice shall be published at least 15 days before the date of the public hearing.

15.3 Written Notice. A petitioner for any project requiring a public hearing pursuant to this Chapter shall serve written notice in person or by first-class mail to all property owners of record within 250 feet of the property lines of the subject property; provided the number of feet occupied by all public roads, streets, alleys and other public ways shall be excluded in computing the 250 foot requirement. If the project is a planned unit development, the 250 feet shall be measured from the outermost property line of the entire planned unit development. In addition to notifying property owners, if applicable, the homeowners' association or condominium association must also be notified. The notice must be sent no less than 15 days nor more than 30 days prior to the date set for the public hearing. A copy of the notice with a copy of the list of addresses shall be provided to the Planning Department at the time notice is given to the owners or taxpayers. If, after a bona fide effort to determine such by the petitioner, an owner cannot be found, the notice requirements of this section shall be deemed satisfied upon the petitioner filing an affidavit evidencing the inability to serve notice on that owner.

The required notices shall contain the address of the location for which the public hearing is requested, a brief statement of the nature of the request, the name and address of the legal and beneficial owner of the property, and the time and date on which the hearing shall be held.

15.4 Notice by Sign. Not less than 15 days prior to the date before the public hearing, the petitioner shall post a readable sign on all adjacent roadways. All signs must be removed no later than ten days after completion of the final hearing.

The required sign shall contain the current zoning action requested, date, time and place where the hearing shall be held, a statement that further information can be obtained from the petitioner and the Planning Department of the Village of Arlington Heights, and the phone number of the Village and the petitioner. The sign shall be approximately 30" high by 48" wide. The words

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING" must appear at the top of the sign(s) in letters no smaller than 1.5". The date and time of the hearing shall also be 1.5". The sign(s) shall meet all other requirements set forth by the Village. All costs associated with the sign(s) for any public hearings are to be borne by the petitioners. A sample sign is set forth below:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING	
HEARING FOR: [Fill in current zoning and action requested]	
HEARING LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL BUILDING 33 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	
DATE: [Fill in hearing date]	TIME: [Fill in hearing time]
PUBLIC ATTENDANCE AND COMMENTS INVITED	
FOR DETAILS CALL:	
[Fill in petitioner's name and phone number]	or Village of Arlington Heights Department of Planning & Community Development at 847-368-5200

15.5 Certification of Notice. In advance of the hearing date, the petitioner shall furnish an affidavit certifying that he has complied with the applicable notice requirements. Attached to the affidavit shall be a list of all property owners notified in accordance with the above, the returned notices which are undeliverable by the post office, a copy of the notice sent to each of the individuals therein specified, and a statement that the sign was erected according to Village requirements. Forms of the affidavit shall be made available by the Planning Department.

15.6 Protest Against Amendment. Owners of the frontage of property immediately adjoining or across an alley from or directly opposite frontage which is proposed to be altered as to regulations or districts may file a written protest against a proposed amendment. The protest must be signed by at least 20% of the owners as described above and each signature must be notarized. The written protest shall be filed with the Village Clerk. If the written protest meets the requirements of this Section, the amendment shall not be passed except by the favorable vote of two-thirds of all members of the Village Board

5. Delete current section 28-19, Violation and Penalty (covered by the General Penalty provision in Section 1-501 of the Code

6. Delete current section 28-20, Validity (will be in adopting ordinance)

7. Delete current section 28-21, Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances (will be in adopting ordinance)

ZONING REGULATIONS

(Ord. #03-067)

14.4 Enforcement of a Development Schedule. The Certificate of Approval shall be effective for no more than 12 months from the date it was issued. Unless a building permit has been issued and construction commenced within this time period, the certificate of appropriateness shall be void. An extension of up to 12 months can be obtained by submitting a detailed request to the Planning and Community Development Department.

(Ord. #05-037)

14.5. Amendments. Amendments to a certificate will be obtained through the same process as set forth above.

(Ord. # 04-078)

14.6 Appeal. For all petitioners appearing before the Design Commission who do not need to also appear before the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals, the petitioner has the right to appeal directly to the Village President and Board of Trustees. The written appeal must be made in writing, to the Village Manager, within 30 days of receipt of the notice of denial by the Design Commission. The Village Board, at a regular meeting, will then either:

- a. agree with the Design Commission's decision; or
- b. overrule or modify the decision of the Design Commission and direct the issuance of a permit.

For all petitioners appearing before the Design Commission who need to also appear before the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals, the petitioner has the right to file an appeal to the Village President and Board of Trustees. The written appeal must be made in writing and shall be forwarded to the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals along with the other documents submitted for their review. The appeal will be considered by the Village Board at a regular meeting concurrently with the Village Board's review of the recommendation from the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals. The Village Board will then either:

- a. agree with the Design Commission's decision; or
- b. overrule or modify the decision of the Design Commission and direct the issuance of a permit.

In all other cases, the Design Commission's decision will be sent to the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals, along with other documents for review and then forwarded to the Board.

Section 28-15 - Occupancy Permits.

15.1 Subsequent to the effective date of this ordinance no change in the use or occupancy of land, nor any change of use or occupancy in any existing building shall be made, nor shall any new building be occupied for any purpose until a certificate of occupancy has been issued by the Building Commissioner. Every certificate of occupancy shall state that the new occupancy complies with all provisions of this Ordinance.

15.2 No permit for excavation for, or the erection or alteration of, any building shall be issued before the application has been made and approved for a certificate of occupancy and compliance.

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE

15.3 A record of all certificates of occupancy shall be kept in the office of the Building Commissioner and copies shall be furnished on request to any person having a proprietary or tenancy in land or in a building affected by such certificate of occupancy.

15.4 A certificate of occupancy shall be required of all non-conforming uses of land or buildings created by the passage of this ordinance. Application for such certificates of occupancy for non-conforming uses shall be filed with the Building Commissioner by the owner or lessee of the land or building occupied by such non-conforming use within three years from the effective date of this ordinance. It shall be the duty of the Building Commissioner to issue a certificate of occupancy for non-conforming use.

15.5 Any non-conforming use for which an occupancy permit has not been obtained on conformity with the requirements of sub-section 14.4 shall be presumed to be operating in violation of this Ordinance and such use shall thereupon be abated.

Section 28-16 – Plats. Each application for a building permit shall be accompanied by a plat, in duplicate, or duplicate prints thereof, drawn to scale, showing the actual dimensions of the lot to be built upon, the size, shape and location of the building to be erected, the size, shape and location of any existing buildings, and such other information as may be necessary to provide for the enforcement of this Ordinance. A record of applications and plats shall be kept in the office of the Building Commissioner.

Section 28-17 – Enforcement. It shall be the duty of the Building Commissioner to enforce this Ordinance. Appeal from the decision of the Building Commissioner may be made to the Zoning Board of Appeals, as provided in Section 12.

Section 28-18 - Changes And Amendments.

18.1 Requirement for Public Hearing. The regulations imposed and the districts created by this ordinance may be amended from time to time, but no such amendments shall be made until a public hearing has been held, and a report and recommendation has been made thereon by the Village of Arlington Heights.

18.2 Notification Requirements.

18.2-1 Published Notice. At least 15 days' notice of the time and place of such hearing shall be published in an official paper of general circulation in the Village of Arlington Heights.

(Ord. # 04-059)

18.2-2 Written Notice. In addition to the notice requirements otherwise provided by law, an applicant for any public hearing required by this Zoning Ordinance shall, not less than 15 days and not more than 30 days prior to the date set for the public hearing, serve written notice in person or by first-class mail to the last known taxpayer or property owner or owners of record reflected in the County records of all property within 250 feet in each direction of the property lines of the subject property for which the public hearing is requested; provided the number of feet occupied by all public roads, streets, alleys and other public ways shall be excluded in computing the 250 foot requirement; in the event of a planned unit development, 250 feet shall be measured from the outermost property line of the entire planned unit development; if any part of a condominium property is located within 250 feet of the property which is the subject of a

ZONING REGULATIONS

hearing, written notification shall be sent to each taxpayer of record of the condominium as well as to the condominium association; if written notification is sent to a trust company or lending institution of record, the notice requirement of this section shall be deemed satisfied. A copy of the notice with a copy of the list of addresses shall be mailed to the Planning Department at the time notice is given to the owners or taxpayers.

The notices herein required shall contain the address of the location for which the public hearing is requested, a brief statement of the nature of the request, the name and address of the legal and beneficial owner of the property, and time and date on which said hearing shall be held. If, after a bonafide effort to determine such by the applicant, the owner cannot be found, the notice requirements of this section shall be deemed satisfied upon filing by the applicant of an affidavit evidencing the inability to serve such notice.

(Ord. # 04-059)

18.2-3 Notice by Sign. An applicant for public hearing shall, not less than 15 days prior to the date before the public hearing post a readable sign(s) on the adjacent roadway(s). Sign(s) must be removed no later than ten days after completion of the final hearing.

SAMPLE SIGN

APPROXIMATE SIZE: 30" HIGH BY 48" WIDE

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING*

HEARING FOR: [Fill in current zoning and action requested] +

HEARING LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL BUILDING +
33 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD +

DATE: [Fill in hearing date] **TIME:** [Fill in hearing time] *

PUBLIC ATTENDANCE AND COMMENTS INVITED

FOR DETAILS CALL:

[Fill in petitioner's name
and phone number]

or Village of Arlington Heights
Department of
Planning & Community Development at
847-368-5200

- Sign must be posted on adjacent roadway(s) 15 days prior to hearing date.
- Sign must be removed by seven days after the first hearing.

+ MUST BE AT LEAST 1 ½" HIGH

+ MUST BE AT LEAST 1" HIGH

The sign (s) herein required shall contain the current zoning action requested, date, time and place where said hearing shall be held, a statement that further information can be obtained from the petitioner and the Planning Department of the Village of Arlington Heights, and the phone number of the Village of Arlington Heights and the petitioner. The words, "NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING" must appear at the top of the sign (s) in letters no smaller than 1.5". The

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE

date and time of the hearing shall also be 1.5". The sign (s) shall meet all other requirements set forth by the Village of Arlington Heights. All cost associated with hearing sign (s) are to be borne by the petitioners.

(Ord. #04-059)

18.2-4 Certification of Notice. The applicant shall furnish, at the time of hearing, a written statement certifying that he has complied with the requirements of this subsection. Attached to the written statement shall be a list of all property owners notified in accordance with the above, the returned notices which are undeliverable by the post office, a copy of the notice sent to each of the individuals therein specified, and an affidavit, witnessed by a notary public that the sign was erected according to Village requirements. Forms of the affidavit shall be made available by the Planning Department.

18.3 Protest Against Amendment. In case of written protest against any proposed amendment, signed and acknowledged by the owners of twenty percent of the frontage immediately adjoining or across an alley therefrom or by the owners of twenty percent of the frontage directly opposite the frontage proposed to be altered as to such regulation or district, filed with the Village Clerk of the Village of Arlington Heights, such amendment shall not be passed except by the favorable vote of two-third of all members of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights.

Section 28-19 - Violation And Penalty. Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of these provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than \$5.00 nor more than \$500.00 for each offense, and in addition, shall pay all costs and expenses involved in litigation. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 28-20 – Validity. If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this ordinance shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder of this ordinance, but the effect thereof shall be confined to the section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision immediately involved in the controversy in which judgment or decree shall be rendered.

Section 28-21 – Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Restaurant Characteristic Analysis

A summary of 61 restauraunts that have been approved since 2006

Seating and Total Area Counts are shown as:

Indoor (Indoor with Outdoor Patio)

PC #	Name	Address	Total Area (SF)	Total Seating Area (SF)	% of Floor Area allocated to seating (SF)	Total Seating Capacity (Seats)	Parking Required (Spaces)	Serves Alcohol	Received Parking Variation	Notes
2010-006	Roundy's Café	802 E. NW Highway	1,273	1,273		61	28	N	N	Café in Grocery Store
2009-019	Around the World Café	4204 N AH Road, D	1,447	NA	NA	NA	5	N	N	Carry out only
2009-011	Cool LeBerry	4204 N AH Road, D	1,414	693	49%	44	15	N	N	
2009-008	Subway	2960 W. Euclid	1,130	386	34%	20	9	N	N	
2009-005	Mario's	6 S. Dunton	2,000	739	37%	62	4	Y	N	Downtown
2009-001	2nd Wind	3400 W. Euclid	2,362	2,362	--	126	52	Y		Resturant in Hotel
2008-017	Harry's		5,621	1,910	34%	180	10	Y	N	Downtown - Expansion that was a 37% increase
2008-016	Tuscana	1859 W. Central	2,613	1,158	44%	85	26	Y	N	
2008-008	LaZingara	2300 E Rand, E	3,042 (3,806)	850 (1,610)	28% (42%)	70 (106)	19 (36)	Y	2 Req: 152, Pro: 11	(includes outdoor seating). Increased the previously approved parking variation by 2 stalls.
2008-004	BBQ Chicken	31 W. Golf	1,810	694	38%	50	15	Y	N	
2008-003	Jimmy D's	1718 W. NW Highway	4,750	2,150	45%	113	48	Y	10 Req: 62, Pro: 52	
2007-032	Armand's	70 N. Vail	5,462	3,159	58%	162	16	Y	N	Downtown - expansion that doubled seating area
2007-026	Javier's	202 N. Dunton	6,150	2,400	39%	184	12	Y	N	Downtown
2007-025	Brama Bread	6 S. Dunton	2,000	1,000	50%	49	5	N	N	Downtown
2007-024	Grand Station	101 W. Campbell	4,978	2,241	45%	148	11	Y	N	Downtown
2007-019	Homemade Pizza	17 S. Dunton	1,500	NA	NA	NA	3	N	N	Downtown - carry out only
2007-008	Potbelly's	NEC Euclid/Rohlwing	2,400	1,355	56%	72	30	N	N	
2007-007	Café RomanZa	2324 E. Rand Road	1,040 (1,610)	315 (885)	30% (55%)	16 (38)	7 (20)	Y	N	(includes outdoor seating)
2007-006	Jimmy Johns	19 S. Dunton Avenue	1,500	798	53%	38	4	N	N	Downtown
2006-036	Big Shots	2 S. Vail	3,240	1,776	55%	95	9	Y	N	Downtown
2006-030	Five Star Deli	4204 N Ah Rd-D/E	2,894	1,000	35%	51	22	N		
2006-028	Essence of Europe	1601 W. Campbell	351	351	--	32	8	N	N	Small deli in grocery store
2006-025	Chong Ga House	628 E. Golf Road	1,500	648	43%	52	12	Y	N	
2006-018	My Pie Pizzeria	1401 E. Palatine-E	900	NA	NA	NA	3	N	N	Carry out only
2006-016	Beaner's Coffee	21 S. Dunton	1,500	400	27%	23	2	N	N	Downtown
2006-011	Penang	1720 W. Algonquin	3,231	1,485	46%	99	33	Y	N	
2006-007	Dunkin Donuts	4204 N. AH Rd-A	1,823	248	14%	10	6	N	N	
2006-001	Paprikash	602 W. NW Highway	3,065	1,482	48%	135	33	Y	-8 Req: 33, Pro:25	

Restaurant Square Footages, 2006-2016						
Size	Prior to 2013	Percentage*	After 2013	Percentage*	2006-2016	Percentage
Less than 1500 SF	13	29% (21%)	4	25% (7%)	17	28%
1501-1999 SF	6	13% (10%)	2	13% (4%)	8	13%
2000-2499 SF	9	20% (15%)	2	13% (4%)	11	18%
2500- 2999 SF	6	13% (10%)	1	6% (1%)	7	11%
3000- 3499 SF	3	7% (5%)	1	6% (1%)	4	7%
3500- 3999 SF	1	2% (1%)	0	0% (0%)	1	2%
4000 + SF	7	16% (11%)	6	37% (10%)	13	21%
Total:	45	100% (73%)	16	100% (27%)	61	100%

*Percentages shown as: Percentage for date range, (Percentage of all restaurants in study)

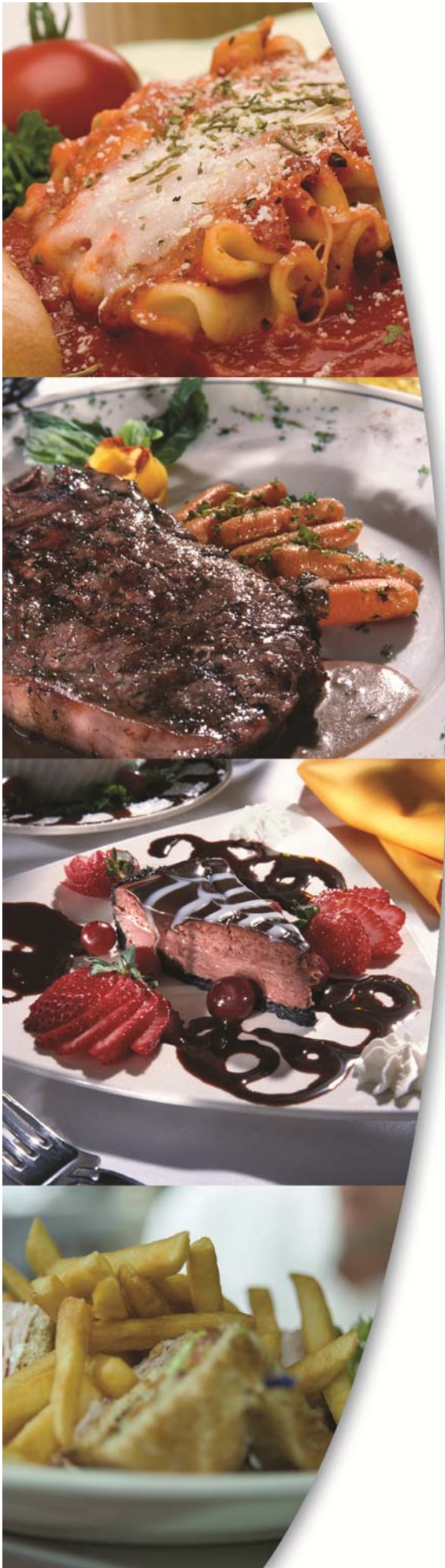
PC #	Name	Address	Total Area (SF)	Total Seating Area (SF)	% of Floor Area allocated to seating (SF)	Total Seating Capacity (Seats)	Parking Required (Spaces)	Serves Alcohol	Received Parking Variation	Notes
2016-006	Egg Harbor Café	140 E. Wing St.	4796	2370	49%	151	53	N	N	Parking Study Still Required
2015-008	Chuck E. Cheese's	41 W. Rand Rd.	13263	3770	28%	256	84	Y	N	
2015-003	TNT's Snack Shop	1706 W. Campbell St.	1000	380	38%	27	8	N	N	USED WAIVER
2015-002	Porky's BBQ	41 S. Dunton Ave.	1200	176	15%	10	1	N	N	USED WAIVER
2015-001	Hanshipocha	1918 S. Arlington Hts. Rd.	1196 (1436)	626 (866)	52% (60%)	N/A	19	Y	N	USED WAIVER
2014-021	Aurelio's Pizza	2944 W. Euclid Ave.	5075 (5475)	1954 (2354)	39% (43%)	208	52	Y	N	
2014-017	Savory Salads	2932 W. Euclid Ave.	1756 (2036)	490 (770)	28% (38%)	68	17	N	N	
2014-007	Starbucks	1808 S. Arlington Heights Rd.	2647	569 (850)	21%	70	19	N	N	Includes drive-thru
2014-006	5th Avenue Sushi Restaurant	138 E. Rand Rd.	2100	902	43%	66	20	Y	N	
2014-004	Toscana Restaurant	1859 W. Central Rd.	2937 (3253)	1279 (1595)	44% (49%)	157	35	Y	N	Ord. retates to expansion in seating capacity
2014-001	Honeyberry Café	306 E. Rand Rd.	6779	X	X	X	X	N	N	USED WAIVER, For Outdoor Seating Only
2013-022	McDonalds	15 E. Dundee Rd.	4387	1600	36%	N/A	36	N	N	Includes drive-thru
2013-021	Dunkin Donuts	1818 W. Northwest Highway	1498	192 (452)	13% (26%)	22	11	N	N	(135 Indoor seats, 22 Outdoor) Includes drive-thru/outdoor seating
2013-013	Japanese Restaurant	932 W. Algonquin Road	1750	872	50%	49	19	Y	Y	Parking variation for entire development (709 to 685 spaces)
2013-009	Circa 57	10 S. Vail Avenue	4189	2953	70%	144	15	Y	N	
2013-004	Jimmy's Place	640 W. Northwest Highway	1551	783	50%	48	17	N	Y	Parking variation (17 to 9 spaces)
2013-001	SPECIAL USE WAIVER									
2012-026	Star Cinema Grill	53 S. Evergreen Avenue	22354	N/A	N/A	707	88 (202 HNTB)	Y	N	Restaurant to serve theater patrons - not stand-alone
2012-022	Manpasand Restaurant	648 E. Golf Road	2800	1108	40%	68	30	N	N	Carry-Out with Dining
2012-020	Subway Restaurant	333 S. Arlington Hts. Rd.	2493	1450	58%	44	32	N	Y	Parking variation for entire building (47 to 27 spaces)
2012-014	Pure Juice Café	24 S. Evergreen	1265	409	32%	20-26	2	N	N	Sit-down/Carry Out Juice Bar
2012-008	Dolce Bakery and Café	4204 N. AH Rd, Unit E	1447	286	20%	16	6	N	N	Italian bakery with small seating area
2012-006	Popolicious	10 S. Evergreen	2,030	NA	NA	NA	3	N	N	Downtown - CO only
2012-004	Qdoba	1015 W. Dundee	2,532 (2,732)	1,232 (1,432)	49% (52%)	66 (82)	27 (32)	Y	N	(includes outdoor café)
2012-003	Caribou	1015 W. Dundee	1,752 (2,082)	768 (1,098)	44% (53%)	38 (54)	17 (24)	N	N	Drive-thru (includes outdoor café)
2012-001	Berry Yo	50 N. Vail	1,800	810	45%	50	4	N	N	Downtown - Ice Cream
2011-019	Jets Pizza	59 W. Golf	1,800	NA	NA	NA	6	N		Carry out only
2011-004	Nathans	1766 W. Algonquin	2,715	540	20%	50	12	N		
2011-003	Caribou	115 W. Rand	2,089 (2,279)	542 (732)	26% (32%)	44 (60)	12 (16)	N	N	Drive-thru (includes outdoor café)
2011-002	Smashburger	115 W. Rand	2,201 (2,407)	614 (820)	28% (34%)	51 (75)	14 (18)	Y	N	(includes outdoor café)
2011-001	Jersey Mikes	115 W. Rand	1,490 (1,640)	348 (498)	23% (30%)	38 (46)	8 (11)	N	N	(includes outdoor café)
2010-013	Culvers	2020 E. NW Highway	3,950 (4,530)	1,300 (1,880)	33% (41%)	91 (127)	29 (42)	N	N	Drive-thru (includes outdoor café)
2010-011	Subway	4204 N AH Road, D	1,414	448	32%	37	10	N	N	

Special Use Waiver for Restaurant Application



March 2013

**Prepared by:
The Department of Planning and
Community Development
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
(847) 368-5200
www.vah.com**





Department of Planning
and
Community Development
**Special Use Waiver for Restaurant
Application Form**

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION

Petition #: SUW: _____
 Petitioner's Name: _____
 Petitioner's Address: _____

 Property Owner: _____

 Contact Person: _____
 Address: _____

 Phone #: _____
 Fax #: _____
 Email: _____

Site Location: _____
 Site Gross Area: _____
 PIN: _____

 Petitioner's Signature Date

 Owner (Beneficial) Date

The petitioner must fill out the top section of this page. The petitioner and owner must sign this page on the signature line provided above prior to submitting the completed application. In addition the following shall be required:

REQUIRED APPLICATION MATERIAL

1. **Ownership Information** – Fully Executed Lease, or fully Executed Contract to Purchase
2. **Detailed Business Narrative**-overview of the restaurant concept/theme, the hours of operation, number of employees during the largest work shift, the anticipated delivery and trash collection times, and a menu.
3. **Current Plat of Survey**
4. **Application form.**
5. **Written justification to the Special Use criteria**
6. **Plans, Studies, and Support Documentation** – Not to exceed 24" x 36" sheet size.
 - a) Fully dimensioned and to scale floor plan
 - b) A site plan showing location of grease trap and refuse area
 - c) A fully dimensioned detail of the trash enclosure.
 - d) A parking survey over a three day period, including Saturday, that demonstrates that the site has sufficient parking to meet code.
 - e) A written statement indicating that all new roof mounted mechanical equipment will be screened in a manner that is architecturally compatible with the design of the building.
 - f) List of existing tenants and the amount of floor area they each occupy.

**Village of Arlington Heights Department of Planning and Community Development
 33 S. Arlington Heights Road
 Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
 847-368-5200
 847-368-5988 (FAX)**

PETITIONER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____, being the Petitioner for the proposed Special Use Waiver for a Restaurant request, acknowledge that the Village reserves the right to add other restrictions if there are impacts to surrounding property owners and/or require public hearing review by the Plan Commission and approval by the Village Board.

Signature



Department of Planning and Community Development Special Use Waiver for Restaurant-Criteria

Petitioner: _____

Project: _____

Location: _____

The use of the checklist below is to be used to ensure a complete submittal and to be filled out by staff to determine compliance with the Special Use Waiver process.

CRITERIA	YES	NO
The Petitioner has provided proof of ownership or fully executed Lease for the proposed location.		
The proposed request is consistent with current zoning and/or any other enabling ordinance governing the property.		
Under ordinary circumstances, the proposed request would otherwise require a Special Use Permit per existing zoning and Chapter 28, Section 5.5-1, <i>Permitted Uses</i> .		
The Petitioner has provided, to the satisfaction of the Village a written justification to the Special Use criteria (Chapter 28, Section 8.5-1 through 8.5-3).		
The proposed restaurant does not have a drive-through and/or does it involve any new building construction or building addition.		
The proposal meets one or more of the following. - A carry out only restaurant or - A sit-down restaurant that is no larger than 1,500 square feet in size - An outdoor café in conjunction with a legally established restaurant		
The Petitioner has provided written confirmation that the proposed restaurant will not serve alcohol.		
The Petitioner has provided evidence that the proposed restaurant is not within one mile of the same restaurant franchise.		
The Petitioner has provided, to the satisfaction of the Village a detailed business summary (including but not limited to; an overview of the restaurant concept/theme, the hours of operation, the maximum number of employees during the largest work shift, the anticipated delivery and trash collection times, and a menu).		
The Petitioner has provided a code compliant floor plan that is to scale and shows the size and layout of the interior dining room and kitchen.		
The Petitioner proposed request complies with all applicable accessibility, building, health, and life safety Code requirements.		
The Petitioner has provided written confirmation that any new roof mounted mechanical equipment required in conjunction with the restaurant will be screened from the public view in a manner that is architecturally compatible with the building.		
The Petitioner provided written confirmation acknowledging that it is unlawful to cause or to knowingly permit the emission of objectionable odors in quantities so as to be readily detectable by an observer at any point on the boundary line of any premises or beyond and that if the Village determines that the proposed use does not comply with the aforementioned requirement, an understanding that additional measures and/or improvements will be incorporated to address the odor issue.		

The Petitioner provided written confirmation acknowledging that the Special Use Waiver approval shall be subject to the submittal and issuance of a building permit.		
The Petitioner provided, to the satisfaction of the Village, a plat of survey or a contextual site plan showing existing and proposed conditions (i.e. building and parking lot configuration, grease trap, loading, and refuse collection areas).		
The Petitioner provided to the satisfaction of the Village, a parking survey over a three day period, including Saturday, that demonstrates that the site has sufficient parking.		
For outdoor cafes located outside the Downtown, the Petitioner provided written confirmation indicating that the restaurant has been legally established either through the Special Use or Special Use Waiver process?		
For outdoor cafes located in the B-5 Downtown District, the Petitioner provided written confirmation that the outdoor eating area shall comply with the Village's administrative review process and the standards established in Chapter 28, Section 5.1-14.2.		
The Petitioner has provided to the satisfaction of the Village a fully dimensioned and to scale plan showing the location and configuration of the outdoor dining area.		
The Petitioner has provided, to the satisfaction of the Village, details of the outdoor furniture, which is designed to withstand a wind pressure of not less than 30-pounds per square inch.		
The Petitioner has provided written confirmation that the proposed restaurant is not a 24 hour operation.		
The Petitioner provided, to the satisfaction of the Village, certification/documentation from the architect/owner verifying the total square footage.		

Additional Remarks

Provide any additional information that you would like the Planning & Community Development Department to know about that would assist in the evaluation of this project.

The Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning and Community Development
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
(847) 368-5200
(847) 368-5988 FAX
Village Website www.vah.com
Department email: Planningmail@vah.com



Item: Closed Session

Department: Village Manager's Office

Request for Closed Session per 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21): Discussion of minutes lawfully closed, whether for purposes of approval of the minutes or the semi-annual review of the minutes

-and -

5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11): Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the Village has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the Board finds that an action is probable or imminent

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount: